

.....
(Original Signature of Member)

110TH CONGRESS
1ST SESSION

H. R.

To reform the regulation of certain housing-related Government-sponsored enterprises, and for other purposes.

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Mr. FRANK of Massachusetts introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on _____

A BILL

To reform the regulation of certain housing-related Government-sponsored enterprises, and for other purposes.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE AND TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

4 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the
5 “Federal Housing Finance Reform Act of 2007” .

6 (b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents for
7 this Act is as follows:

- Sec. 1. Short title and table of contents.
- Sec. 2. Definitions.

TITLE I—REFORM OF REGULATION OF ENTERPRISES AND
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

Subtitle A—Improvement of Safety and Soundness

- Sec. 101. Establishment of the Federal Housing Finance Agency.
- Sec. 102. Duties and authorities of Director.
- Sec. 103. Federal Housing Enterprise Board.
- Sec. 104. Authority to require reports by regulated entities.
- Sec. 105. Disclosure of charitable contributions by Enterprises.
- Sec. 106. Assessments.
- Sec. 107. Examiners and accountants.
- Sec. 108. Prohibition and withholding of executive compensation.
- Sec. 109. Reviews of regulated entities.
- Sec. 110. Regulations and orders.
- Sec. 111. Risk-Based capital requirements.
- Sec. 112. Minimum and critical capital levels.
- Sec. 113. Review of and authority over enterprise assets and liabilities.
- Sec. 114. Corporate governance of enterprises.
- Sec. 115. Required registration under Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
- Sec. 116. Financial Institutions Examination Council.
- Sec. 117. Guarantee fee study.
- Sec. 118. Conforming amendments.

Subtitle B—Improvement of Mission Supervision

- Sec. 121. Transfer of product approval and housing goal oversight.
- Sec. 122. Review of enterprise products.
- Sec. 123. Conforming loan limits.
- Sec. 124. Annual housing report regarding regulated entities.
- Sec. 125. Revision of housing goals.
- Sec. 126. Duty to serve underserved markets.
- Sec. 127. Monitoring and enforcing compliance with housing goals.
- Sec. 128. Affordable Housing Fund.
- Sec. 129. Consistency with mission.
- Sec. 130. Enforcement.
- Sec. 131. Conforming amendments.

Subtitle C—Prompt Corrective Action

- Sec. 141. Capital classifications.
- Sec. 142. Supervisory actions applicable to undercapitalized regulated entities.
- Sec. 143. Supervisory actions applicable to significantly undercapitalized regulated entities.
- Sec. 144. Authority over critically undercapitalized regulated entities.
- Sec. 145. Conforming amendments.

Subtitle D—Enforcement Actions

- Sec. 161. Cease-and-Desist proceedings.
- Sec. 162. Temporary Cease-and-Desist proceedings.
- Sec. 163. Prejudgment attachment.
- Sec. 164. Enforcement and jurisdiction.
- Sec. 165. Civil money penalties.
- Sec. 166. Removal and prohibition authority.
- Sec. 167. Criminal penalty.
- Sec. 168. Subpoena authority.

Sec. 169. Conforming amendments.

Subtitle E—General Provisions

Sec. 181. Boards of Enterprises.

Sec. 182. Report on portfolio operations, safety and soundness, and mission of Enterprises.

Sec. 183. Conforming and technical amendments.

Sec. 184. Study of alternative secondary market systems.

Sec. 185. Effective date.

TITLE II—FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

Sec. 201. Definitions.

Sec. 202. Directors.

Sec. 203. Federal Housing Finance Agency oversight of Federal Home Loan Banks.

Sec. 204. Joint activities of Banks.

Sec. 205. Sharing of information between Federal Home Loan Banks.

Sec. 206. Reorganization of Banks and voluntary merger.

Sec. 207. Securities and Exchange Commission disclosure.

Sec. 208. Community financial institution members.

Sec. 209. Technical and conforming amendments.

Sec. 210. Study of affordable Housing program use for long-term care facilities.

Sec. 211. Effective date.

TITLE III—TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS, PERSONNEL, AND PROPERTY OF OFFICE OF FEDERAL HOUSING ENTERPRISE OVERSIGHT, FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE BOARD, AND DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Subtitle A—Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight

Sec. 301. Abolishment of OFHEO.

Sec. 302. Continuation and coordination of certain regulations.

Sec. 303. Transfer and rights of employees of OFHEO.

Sec. 304. Transfer of property and facilities.

Subtitle B—Federal Housing Finance Board

Sec. 321. Abolishment of the Federal Housing Finance Board.

Sec. 322. Continuation and coordination of certain regulations.

Sec. 323. Transfer and rights of employees of the Federal Housing Finance Board.

Sec. 324. Transfer of property and facilities.

Subtitle C—Department of Housing and Urban Development

Sec. 341. Termination of enterprise-related functions.

Sec. 342. Continuation and coordination of certain regulations.

Sec. 343. Transfer and rights of employees.

Sec. 344. Transfer of appropriations, property, and facilities.

1 **SEC. 2. DEFINITIONS.**

2 Section 1303 of the Housing and Community Devel-
3 opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4502) is amended—

4 (1) in paragraph (7), by striking “an enter-
5 prise” and inserting “a regulated entity”;

6 (2) by striking “the enterprise” each place such
7 term appears (except in paragraphs (4) and (18))
8 and inserting “the regulated entity”;

9 (3) in paragraph (5), by striking “Office of
10 Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight of the De-
11 partment of Housing and Urban Development” and
12 inserting “Federal Housing Finance Agency”;

13 (4) in each of paragraphs (8), (9), (10), and
14 (19), by striking “Secretary” each place that term
15 appears and inserting “Director”;

16 (5) in paragraph (13), by inserting “, with re-
17 spect to an enterprise,” after “means”;

18 (6) by redesignating paragraphs (16) through
19 (19) as paragraphs (20) through (23), respectively;

20 (7) by striking paragraphs (14) and (15) and
21 inserting the following new paragraphs:

22 “(18) REGULATED ENTITY.—The term ‘regu-
23 lated entity’ means—

24 “(A) the Federal National Mortgage Asso-
25 ciation and any affiliate thereof;

1 “(B) the Federal Home Loan Mortgage
2 Corporation and any affiliate thereof; and

3 “(C) each Federal home loan bank.

4 “(19) REGULATED ENTITY-AFFILIATED
5 PARTY.—The term ‘regulated entity-affiliated party’
6 means—

7 “(A) any director, officer, employee, or
8 agent for, a regulated entity, or controlling
9 shareholder of an enterprise;

10 “(B) any shareholder, affiliate, consultant,
11 or joint venture partner of a regulated entity,
12 and any other person, as determined by the Di-
13 rector (by regulation or on a case-by-case basis)
14 that participates in the conduct of the affairs of
15 a regulated entity, except that a shareholder of
16 a regulated entity shall not be considered to
17 have participated in the affairs of that regu-
18 lated entity solely by reason of being a member
19 or customer of the regulated entity;

20 “(C) any independent contractor for a reg-
21 ulated entity (including any attorney, appraiser,
22 or accountant), if—

23 “(i) the independent contractor know-
24 ingly or recklessly participates in—

1 “(I) any violation of any law or
2 regulation;

3 “(II) any breach of fiduciary
4 duty; or

5 “(III) any unsafe or unsound
6 practice; and

7 “(ii) such violation, breach, or prac-
8 tice caused, or is likely to cause, more than
9 a minimal financial loss to, or a significant
10 adverse effect on, the regulated entity;
11 and”.

12 “(D) any not-for-profit corporation that re-
13 ceives its principal funding, on an ongoing
14 basis, from any regulated entity.”;

15 (8) by redesignating paragraphs (8) through
16 (13) as paragraphs (12) through (17), respectively;
17 and

18 (9) by inserting after paragraph (7) the fol-
19 lowing new paragraph:

20 “(11) FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK.—The term
21 ‘Federal home loan bank’ means a bank established
22 under the authority of the Federal Home Loan
23 Bank Act.”;

1 (10) by redesignating paragraphs (2) through
2 (7) as paragraphs (5) through (10), respectively;
3 and

4 (11) by inserting after paragraph (1) the fol-
5 lowing new paragraphs:

6 “(2) AGENCY.—The term ‘Agency’ means the
7 Federal Housing Finance Agency.

8 “(3) AUTHORIZING STATUTES.—The term ‘au-
9 thorizing statutes’ means—

10 “(A) the Federal National Mortgage Asso-
11 ciation Charter Act;

12 “(B) the Federal Home Loan Mortgage
13 Corporation Act; and

14 “(C) the Federal Home Loan Bank Act.

15 “(4) BOARD.—The term ‘Board’ means the
16 Federal Housing Enterprise Board established under
17 section 1313B.”.

1 **TITLE I—REFORM OF REGULA-**
2 **TION OF ENTERPRISES AND**
3 **FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS**
4 **Subtitle A—Improvement of Safety**
5 **and Soundness**

6 **SEC. 101. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE FEDERAL HOUSING FI-**
7 **NANCE AGENCY.**

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Housing and Community De-
9 velopment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4501 et seq.) is amend-
10 ed by striking sections 1311 and 1312 and inserting the
11 following:

12 **“SEC. 1311. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE FEDERAL HOUSING**
13 **FINANCE AGENCY.**

14 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established the
15 Federal Housing Finance Agency, which shall be an inde-
16 pendent agency of the Federal Government.

17 “(b) GENERAL SUPERVISORY AND REGULATORY AU-
18 THORITY.—

19 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Each regulated entity shall,
20 to the extent provided in this title, be subject to the
21 supervision and regulation of the Agency.

22 “(2) AUTHORITY OVER FANNIE MAE, FREDDIE
23 MAC, AND FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.—The Di-
24 rector of the Federal Housing Finance Agency shall
25 have general supervisory and regulatory authority

1 over each regulated entity and shall exercise such
2 general regulatory authority, including such duties
3 and authorities set forth under section 1313 of this
4 Act, to ensure that the purposes of this Act, the au-
5 thorizing statutes, and any other applicable law are
6 carried out.

7 “(c) SAVINGS PROVISION.—The authority of the Di-
8 rector to take actions under subtitles B and C shall not
9 in any way limit the general supervisory and regulatory
10 authority granted to the Director.

11 **“SEC. 1312. DIRECTOR.**

12 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF POSITION.—There is estab-
13 lished the position of the Director of the Federal Housing
14 Finance Agency, who shall be the head of the Agency.

15 “(b) APPOINTMENT; TERM.—

16 “(1) APPOINTMENT.—The Director shall be ap-
17 pointed by the President, by and with the advice and
18 consent of the Senate, from among individuals who
19 are citizens of the United States, have a dem-
20 onstrated understanding of financial management or
21 oversight, and have a demonstrated understanding
22 of capital markets, including the mortgage securities
23 markets and housing finance.

1 “(2) TERM AND REMOVAL.—The Director shall
2 be appointed for a term of 5 years and may be re-
3 moved by the President only for cause.

4 “(3) VACANCY.—A vacancy in the position of
5 Director that occurs before the expiration of the
6 term for which a Director was appointed shall be
7 filled in the manner established under paragraph
8 (1), and the Director appointed to fill such vacancy
9 shall be appointed only for the remainder of such
10 term.

11 “(4) SERVICE AFTER END OF TERM.—An indi-
12 vidual may serve as the Director after the expiration
13 of the term for which appointed until a successor
14 has been appointed.

15 “(5) TRANSITIONAL PROVISION.—Notwith-
16 standing paragraphs (1) and (2), the Director of the
17 Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight of
18 the Department of Housing and Urban Development
19 shall serve as the Director until a successor has been
20 appointed under paragraph (1).

21 “(c) DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF THE DIVISION OF EN-
22 TERPRISE REGULATION.—

23 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Agency shall have a
24 Deputy Director of the Division of Enterprise Regu-
25 lation, who shall be appointed by the Director from

1 among individuals who are citizens of the United
2 States, have a demonstrated understanding of finan-
3 cial management or oversight and of mortgage secu-
4 rities markets and housing finance.

5 “(2) FUNCTIONS.—The Deputy Director of the
6 Division of Enterprise Regulation shall have such
7 functions, powers, and duties with respect to the
8 oversight of the enterprises as the Director shall pre-
9 scribe.

10 “(d) DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF THE DIVISION OF FED-
11 ERAL HOME LOAN BANK REGULATION.—

12 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Agency shall have a
13 Deputy Director of the Division of Federal Home
14 Loan Bank Regulation, who shall be appointed by
15 the Director from among individuals who are citi-
16 zens of the United States, have a demonstrated un-
17 derstanding of financial management or oversight
18 and of the Federal Home Loan Bank System and
19 housing finance.

20 “(2) FUNCTIONS.—The Deputy Director of the
21 Division of Federal Home Loan Bank Regulation
22 shall have such functions, powers, and duties with
23 respect to the oversight of the Federal home loan
24 banks as the Director shall prescribe.

25 “(e) DEPUTY DIRECTOR FOR HOUSING.—

1 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Agency shall have a
2 Deputy Director for Housing, who shall be ap-
3 pointed by the Director from among individuals who
4 are citizens of the United States, and have a dem-
5 onstrated understanding of the housing markets and
6 housing finance.

7 “(2) FUNCTIONS.—The Deputy Director for
8 Housing shall have such functions, powers, and du-
9 ties with respect to the oversight of the housing mis-
10 sion and goals of the enterprises, and with respect
11 to oversight of the housing mission of the Federal
12 home loan banks, as the Director shall prescribe.

13 “(f) LIMITATIONS.—The Director and each of the
14 Deputy Directors may not—

15 “(1) have any direct or indirect financial inter-
16 est in any regulated entity or regulated entity-affili-
17 ated party;

18 “(2) hold any office, position, or employment in
19 any regulated entity or regulated entity-affiliated
20 party; or

21 “(3) have served as an executive officer or di-
22 rector of any regulated entity, or regulated entity-af-
23 filiated party, at any time during the 3-year period
24 ending on the date of appointment of such individual
25 as Director or Deputy Director.

1 “(g) OMBUDSMAN.—The Director shall establish, by
2 regulation, an Office of the Ombudsman in the Agency.
3 Such regulations shall provide that the Ombudsman will
4 consider complaints and appeals from any regulated entity
5 and any person that has a business relationship with a
6 regulated entity and shall specify the duties and authority
7 of the Ombudsman.”.

8 (b) APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTOR.—Notwithstanding
9 any other provision of law or of this Act, the President
10 may, any time after the date of the enactment of this Act,
11 appoint an individual to serve as the Director of the Fed-
12 eral Housing Finance Agency, as such office is established
13 by the amendment made by subsection (a). This sub-
14 section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of
15 this Act.

16 **SEC. 102. DUTIES AND AUTHORITIES OF DIRECTOR.**

17 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Housing and Community De-
18 velopment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4513) is amended by
19 striking section 1313 and inserting the following new sec-
20 tions:

21 **“SEC. 1313. DUTIES AND AUTHORITIES OF DIRECTOR.**

22 “(a) DUTIES.—

23 “(1) PRINCIPAL DUTIES.—The principal duties
24 of the Director shall be—

1 “(A) to oversee the operations of each reg-
2 ulated entity; and

3 “(B) to ensure that—

4 “(i) each regulated entity operates in
5 a safe and sound manner, including main-
6 tenance of adequate capital and internal
7 controls;

8 “(ii) the operations and activities of
9 each regulated entity foster liquid, effi-
10 cient, competitive, and resilient national
11 housing finance markets that minimize the
12 cost of housing finance (including activities
13 relating to mortgages on housing for low-
14 and moderate- income families involving a
15 reasonable economic return that may be
16 less than the return earned on other activi-
17 ties);

18 “(iii) each regulated entity complies
19 with this title and the rules, regulations,
20 guidelines, and orders issued under this
21 title and the authorizing statutes; and

22 “(iv) each regulated entity carries out
23 its statutory mission only through activi-
24 ties that are consistent with this title and
25 the authorizing statutes.

1 “(2) SCOPE OF AUTHORITY.—The authority of
2 the Director shall include the authority—

3 “(A) to review and, if warranted based on
4 the principal duties described in paragraph (1),
5 reject any acquisition or transfer of a control-
6 ling interest in an enterprise; and

7 “(B) to exercise such incidental powers as
8 may be necessary or appropriate to fulfill the
9 duties and responsibilities of the Director in the
10 supervision and regulation of each regulated en-
11 tity.

12 “(b) DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY.—The Director
13 may delegate to officers or employees of the Agency, in-
14 cluding each of the Deputy Directors, any of the functions,
15 powers, or duties of the Director, as the Director considers
16 appropriate.

17 “(c) LITIGATION AUTHORITY.—

18 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In enforcing any provision
19 of this title, any regulation or order prescribed under
20 this title, or any other provision of law, rule, regula-
21 tion, or order, or in any other action, suit, or pro-
22 ceeding to which the Director is a party or in which
23 the Director is interested, and in the administration
24 of conservatorships and receiverships, the Director
25 may act in the Director’s own name and through the

1 Director's own attorneys, or request that the Attor-
2 ney General of the United States act on behalf of
3 the Director.

4 “(2) CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY GEN-
5 ERAL.—The Director shall provide notice to, and
6 consult with, the Attorney General of the United
7 States before taking an action under paragraph (1)
8 of this subsection or under section 1344(a), 1345(d),
9 1348(e), 1372(e), 1375(a), 1376(d), or 1379D(e),
10 except that, if the Director determines that any
11 delay caused by such prior notice and consultation
12 may adversely affect the safety and soundness re-
13 sponsibilities of the Director under this title, the Di-
14 rector shall notify the Attorney General as soon as
15 reasonably possible after taking such action.

16 “(3) SUBJECT TO SUIT.—Except as otherwise
17 provided by law, the Director shall be subject to suit
18 (other than suits on claims for money damages) by
19 a regulated entity or director or officer thereof with
20 respect to any matter under this title or any other
21 applicable provision of law, rule, order, or regulation
22 under this title, in the United States district court
23 for the judicial district in which the regulated entity
24 has its principal place of business, or in the United
25 States District Court for the District of Columbia,

1 and the Director may be served with process in the
2 manner prescribed by the Federal Rules of Civil
3 Procedure.

4 **“SEC. 1313A. PRUDENTIAL MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONS**
5 **STANDARDS.**

6 “(a) STANDARDS.—The Director shall establish
7 standards, by regulation, guideline, or order, for each reg-
8 ulated entity relating to—

9 “(1) adequacy of internal controls and informa-
10 tion systems taking into account the nature and
11 scale of business operations;

12 “(2) independence and adequacy of internal
13 audit systems;

14 “(3) management of credit and counterparty
15 risk, including systems to identify concentrations of
16 credit risk and prudential limits to restrict exposure
17 of the regulated entity to a single counterparty or
18 groups of related counterparties;

19 “(4) management of interest rate risk exposure;

20 “(5) management of market risk, including
21 standards that provide for systems that accurately
22 measure, monitor, and control market risks and, as
23 warranted, that establish limitations on market risk;

24 “(6) adequacy and maintenance of liquidity and
25 reserves;

1 “(7) management of any asset and investment
2 portfolio;

3 “(8) investments and acquisitions by a regu-
4 lated entity, to ensure that they are consistent with
5 the purposes of this Act and the authorizing stat-
6 utes;

7 “(9) maintenance of adequate records, in ac-
8 cordance with consistent accounting policies and
9 practices that enable the Director to evaluate the fi-
10 nancial condition of the regulated entity;

11 “(10) issuance of subordinated debt by that
12 particular regulated entity, as the Director considers
13 necessary;

14 “(11) overall risk management processes, in-
15 cluding adequacy of oversight by senior management
16 and the board of directors and of processes and poli-
17 cies to identify, measure, monitor, and control mate-
18 rial risks, including reputational risks, and for ade-
19 quate, well-tested business resumption plans for all
20 major systems with remote site facilities to protect
21 against disruptive events; and

22 “(12) such other operational and management
23 standards as the Director determines to be appro-
24 priate.

25 “(b) FAILURE TO MEET STANDARDS.—

1 “(1) PLAN REQUIREMENT.—

2 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If the Director deter-
3 mines that a regulated entity fails to meet any
4 standard established under subsection (a)—

5 “(i) if such standard is established by
6 regulation, the Director shall require the
7 regulated entity to submit an acceptable
8 plan to the Director within the time al-
9 lowed under subparagraph (C); and

10 “(ii) if such standard is established by
11 guideline, the Director may require the
12 regulated entity to submit a plan described
13 in clause (i).

14 “(B) CONTENTS.—Any plan required
15 under subparagraph (A) shall specify the ac-
16 tions that the regulated entity will take to cor-
17 rect the deficiency. If the regulated entity is
18 undercapitalized, the plan may be a part of the
19 capital restoration plan for the regulated entity
20 under section 1369C.

21 “(C) DEADLINES FOR SUBMISSION AND
22 REVIEW.—The Director shall by regulation es-
23 tablish deadlines that—

24 “(i) provide the regulated entities with
25 reasonable time to submit plans required

1 under subparagraph (A), and generally re-
2 quire a regulated entity to submit a plan
3 not later than 30 days after the Director
4 determines that the entity fails to meet
5 any standard established under subsection
6 (a); and

7 “(ii) require the Director to act on
8 plans expeditiously, and generally not later
9 than 30 days after the plan is submitted.

10 “(2) REQUIRED ORDER UPON FAILURE TO SUB-
11 MIT OR IMPLEMENT PLAN.—If a regulated entity
12 fails to submit an acceptable plan within the time al-
13 lowed under paragraph (1)(C), or fails in any mate-
14 rial respect to implement a plan accepted by the Di-
15 rector, the following shall apply:

16 “(A) REQUIRED CORRECTION OF DEFICI-
17 CIENCY.—The Director shall, by order, require
18 the regulated entity to correct the deficiency.

19 “(B) OTHER AUTHORITY.—The Director
20 may, by order, take one or more of the fol-
21 lowing actions until the deficiency is corrected:

22 “(i) Prohibit the regulated entity from
23 permitting its average total assets (as such
24 term is defined in section 1316(b)) during
25 any calendar quarter to exceed its average

1 total assets during the preceding calendar
2 quarter, or restrict the rate at which the
3 average total assets of the entity may in-
4 crease from one calendar quarter to an-
5 other.

6 “(ii) Require the regulated entity—

7 “(I) in the case of an enterprise,
8 to increase its ratio of core capital to
9 assets.

10 “(II) in the case of a Federal
11 home loan bank, to increase its ratio
12 of total capital (as such term is de-
13 fined in section 6(a)(5) of the Federal
14 Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C.
15 1426(a)(5)) to assets.

16 “(iii) Require the regulated entity to
17 take any other action that the Director de-
18 termines will better carry out the purposes
19 of this section than any of the actions de-
20 scribed in this subparagraph.

21 “(3) MANDATORY RESTRICTIONS.—In com-
22 plying with paragraph (2), the Director shall take
23 one or more of the actions described in clauses (i)
24 through (iii) of paragraph (2)(B) if—

1 “(A) the Director determines that the reg-
2 ulated entity fails to meet any standard pre-
3 scribed under subsection (a);

4 “(B) the regulated entity has not corrected
5 the deficiency; and

6 “(C) during the 18-month period before
7 the date on which the regulated entity first
8 failed to meet the standard, the entity under-
9 went extraordinary growth, as defined by the
10 Director.

11 “(c) OTHER ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY NOT AF-
12 FECTED.—The authority of the Director under this sec-
13 tion is in addition to any other authority of the Director.”.

14 (b) INDEPENDENCE IN CONGRESSIONAL TESTIMONY
15 AND RECOMMENDATIONS.—Section 111 of Public Law
16 93–495 (12 U.S.C. 250) is amended by striking “the Fed-
17 eral Housing Finance Board” and inserting “the Director
18 of the Federal Housing Finance Agency”.

19 **SEC. 103. FEDERAL HOUSING ENTERPRISE BOARD.**

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—Title XIII of the Housing and
21 Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4501 et
22 seq.) is amended by inserting after section 1313A, as
23 added by section 102 of this Act, the following new sec-
24 tion:

1 **“SEC. 1313B. FEDERAL HOUSING ENTERPRISE BOARD.**

2 “(a) IN GENERAL.—There is established the Federal
3 Housing Enterprise Board, which shall advise the Director
4 with respect to overall strategies and policies in carrying
5 out the duties of the Director under this title.

6 “(b) LIMITATIONS.—The Board may not exercise any
7 executive authority, and the Director may not delegate to
8 the Board any of the functions, powers, or duties of the
9 Director.

10 “(c) COMPOSITION.—The Board shall be comprised
11 of 3 members, of whom—

12 “(1) one member shall be the Secretary of the
13 Treasury;

14 “(2) one member shall be the Secretary of
15 Housing and Urban Development; and

16 “(3) one member shall be the Director, who
17 shall serve as the Chairperson of the Board.

18 “(d) MEETINGS.—

19 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Board shall meet upon
20 notice by the Director, but in no event shall the
21 Board meet less frequently than once every 3
22 months.

23 “(2) SPECIAL MEETINGS.—Either the Secretary
24 of the Treasury or the Secretary of Housing and
25 Urban Development may, upon giving written notice

1 to the Director, require a special meeting of the
2 Board.

3 “(e) TESTIMONY.—On an annual basis, the Board
4 shall testify before Congress regarding—

5 “(1) the safety and soundness of the regulated
6 entities;

7 “(2) any material deficiencies in the conduct of
8 the operations of the regulated entities;

9 “(3) the overall operational status of the regu-
10 lated entities;

11 “(4) an evaluation of the performance of the
12 regulated entities in carrying out their respective
13 missions;

14 “(5) operations, resources, and performance of
15 the Agency; and

16 “(6) such other matters relating to the Agency
17 and its fulfillment of its mission, as the Board deter-
18 mines appropriate.”.

19 (b) ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR.—Section
20 1319B(a) of the Housing and Community Development
21 Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4521 (a)) is amended—

22 (1) in paragraph (3), by striking “and” at the
23 end; and

24 (2) by striking paragraph (4) and inserting the
25 following new paragraphs:

1 “(4) an assessment of the Board or any of its
2 members with respect to—

3 “(A) the safety and soundness of the regu-
4 lated entities;

5 “(B) any material deficiencies in the con-
6 duct of the operations of the regulated entities;

7 “(C) the overall operational status of the
8 regulated entities; and

9 “(D) an evaluation of the performance of
10 the regulated entities in carrying out their mis-
11 sions;

12 “(5) operations, resources, and performance of
13 the Agency; and

14 “(6) such other matters relating to the Agency
15 and its fulfillment of its mission.”.

16 **SEC. 104. AUTHORITY TO REQUIRE REPORTS BY REGU-**
17 **LATED ENTITIES.**

18 Section 1314 of the Housing and Community Devel-
19 opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4514) is amended—

20 (1) in the section heading, by striking “**ENTER-**
21 **PRISES**” and inserting “**REGULATED ENTITIES**”;

22 (2) in subsection (a)—

23 (A) in the subsection heading, by striking
24 “Special Reports and Reports of Financial Con-

1 dition” and inserting “Regular and Special Re-
2 ports”;

3 (B) in paragraph (1)—

4 (i) in the paragraph heading, by strik-
5 ing “FINANCIAL CONDITION” and inserting
6 “REGULAR REPORTS”; and

7 (ii) by striking “reports of financial
8 condition and operations” and inserting
9 “regular reports on the condition (includ-
10 ing financial condition), management, ac-
11 tivities, or operations of the regulated enti-
12 ty, as the Director considers appropriate”;
13 and

14 (C) in paragraph (2), after “submit special
15 reports” insert “on any of the topics specified
16 in paragraph (1) or such other topics”; and

17 (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-
18 section:

19 “(c) REPORTS OF FRAUDULENT FINANCIAL TRANS-
20 ACTIONS.—

21 “(1) REQUIREMENT TO REPORT.—The Director
22 shall require a regulated entity to submit to the Di-
23 rector a timely report upon discovery by the regu-
24 lated entity that it has purchased or sold a fraudu-
25 lent loan or financial instrument or suspects a pos-

1 sible fraud relating to a purchase or sale of any loan
2 or financial instrument. The Director shall require
3 the regulated entities to establish and maintain pro-
4 cedures designed to discover any such transactions.

5 “(2) PROTECTION FROM LIABILITY FOR RE-
6 PORTS.—

7 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If a regulated entity
8 makes a report pursuant to paragraph (1), or
9 a regulated entity-affiliated party makes, or re-
10 quires another to make, such a report, and such
11 report is made in a good faith effort to comply
12 with the requirements of paragraph (1), such
13 regulated entity or regulated entity-affiliated
14 party shall not be liable to any person under
15 any law or regulation of the United States, any
16 constitution, law, or regulation of any State or
17 political subdivision of any State, or under any
18 contract or other legally enforceable agreement
19 (including any arbitration agreement), for such
20 report or for any failure to provide notice of
21 such report to the person who is the subject of
22 such report or any other person identified in
23 the report.

24 “(B) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Subpara-
25 graph (A) shall not be construed as creating—

1 “(i) any inference that the term ‘per-
2 son’, as used in such subparagraph, may
3 be construed more broadly than its ordi-
4 nary usage so as to include any govern-
5 ment or agency of government; or

6 “(ii) any immunity against, or other-
7 wise affecting, any civil or criminal action
8 brought by any government or agency of
9 government to enforce any constitution,
10 law, or regulation of such government or
11 agency.”.

12 **SEC. 105. DISCLOSURE OF CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS**
13 **BY ENTERPRISES.**

14 Section 1314 of the Housing and Community Devel-
15 opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4514), as amended by
16 the preceding provisions of this Act, is further amended
17 by adding at the end the following new subsection:

18 “(d) DISCLOSURE OF CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS
19 BY ENTERPRISES.—

20 “(1) REQUIRED DISCLOSURE.—The Director
21 shall, by regulation, require each enterprise to sub-
22 mit a report annually, in a format designated by the
23 Director, containing the following information:

24 “(A) TOTAL VALUE.—The total value of
25 contributions made by the enterprise to non-

1 profit organizations during its previous fiscal
2 year.

3 “(B) SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—If
4 the value of contributions made by the enter-
5 prise to any nonprofit organization during its
6 previous fiscal year exceeds the designated
7 amount, the name of that organization and the
8 value of contributions.

9 “(C) SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO IN-
10 SIDER-AFFILIATED CHARITIES.—Identification
11 of each contribution whose value exceeds the
12 designated amount that were made by the en-
13 terprise during the enterprise’s previous fiscal
14 year to any nonprofit organization of which a
15 director, officer, or controlling person of the en-
16 terprise, or a spouse thereof, was a director or
17 trustee, the name of such nonprofit organiza-
18 tion, and the value of the contribution.

19 “(2) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this sub-
20 section—

21 “(A) the term ‘designated amount’ means
22 such amount as may be designated by the Di-
23 rector by regulation, consistent with the public
24 interest and the protection of investors for pur-
25 poses of this subsection; and

1 “(B) the Director may, by such regulations
2 as the Director deems necessary or appropriate
3 in the public interest, define the terms officer
4 and controlling person.

5 “(3) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.—The Director
6 shall make the information submitted pursuant to
7 this subsection publicly available.”.

8 **SEC. 106. ASSESSMENTS.**

9 Section 1316 of the Housing and Community Devel-
10 opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4516) is amended—

11 (1) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the
12 following new subsection:

13 “(a) ANNUAL ASSESSMENTS.—The Director shall es-
14 tablish and collect from the regulated entities annual as-
15 sessments in an amount not exceeding the amount suffi-
16 cient to provide for reasonable costs and expenses of the
17 Agency, including—

18 “(1) the expenses of any examinations under
19 section 1317 of this Act and under section 20 of the
20 Federal Home Loan Bank Act;

21 “(2) the expenses of obtaining any reviews and
22 credit assessments under section 1319; and

23 “(3) such amounts in excess of actual expenses
24 for any given year as deemed necessary by the Di-

1 rector to maintain a working capital fund in accord-
2 ance with subsection (e).”;

3 (2) in subsection (b)—

4 (A) in the subsection heading, by striking
5 “ENTERPRISES” and inserting “REGULATED
6 ENTITIES” ;

7 (B) by realigning paragraph (2) two ems
8 from the left margin, so as to align the left
9 margin of such paragraph with the left margins
10 of paragraph (1);

11 (C) in paragraph (1)—

12 (i) by striking “Each enterprise” and
13 inserting “Each regulated entity”;

14 (ii) by striking “each enterprise” and
15 inserting “each regulated entity”; and

16 (iii) by striking “both enterprises”
17 and inserting “all of the regulated enti-
18 ties”; and

19 (D) in paragraph (3)—

20 (i) in subparagraph (B), by striking
21 “subparagraph (A)” and inserting “clause
22 (i)”;

23 (ii) by redesignating subparagraphs
24 (A), (B), and (C) as clauses (i), (ii) and
25 (ii), respectively, and realigning such

1 clauses, as so redesignated, so as to be in-
2 dented 6 ems from the left margin;

3 (iii) by striking the matter that pre-
4 cedes clause (i), as so redesignated, and in-
5 serting the following:

6 “(3) DEFINITION OF TOTAL ASSETS.—For pur-
7 poses of this section, the term ‘total assets’ means
8 as follows:

9 “(A) ENTERPRISES.—With respect to an
10 enterprise, the sum of—”; and

11 (iv) by adding at the end the following
12 new subparagraph:

13 “(B) FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.—With
14 respect to a Federal home loan bank, the total
15 assets of the Bank, as determined by the Direc-
16 tor in accordance with generally accepted ac-
17 counting principles.”;

18 (3) by striking subsection (c) and inserting the
19 following new subsection:

20 “(c) INCREASED COSTS OF REGULATION.—

21 “(1) INCREASE FOR INADEQUATE CAPITALIZA-
22 TION.—The semiannual payments made pursuant to
23 subsection (b) by any regulated entity that is not
24 classified (for purposes of subtitle B) as adequately
25 capitalized may be increased, as necessary, in the

1 discretion of the Director to pay additional esti-
2 mated costs of regulation of the regulated entity.

3 “(2) ADJUSTMENT FOR ENFORCEMENT ACTIVI-
4 TIES.—The Director may adjust the amounts of any
5 semiannual assessments for an assessment under
6 subsection (a) that are to be paid pursuant to sub-
7 section (b) by a regulated entity, as necessary in the
8 discretion of the Director, to ensure that the costs
9 of enforcement activities under subtitle B and C for
10 a regulated entity are borne only by such regulated
11 entity.

12 “(3) ADDITIONAL ASSESSMENT FOR DEFICI-
13 ENCIENCIES.—If at any time, as a result of increased
14 costs of regulation of a regulated entity that is not
15 classified (for purposes of subtitle B) as adequately
16 capitalized or as the result of supervisory or enforce-
17 ment activities under subtitle B or C for a regulated
18 entity, the amount available from any semiannual
19 payment made by such regulated entity pursuant to
20 subsection (b) is insufficient to cover the costs of the
21 Agency with respect to such entity, the Director may
22 make and collect from such regulated entity an im-
23 mediate assessment to cover the amount of such de-
24 ficiency for the semiannual period. If, at the end of
25 any semiannual period during which such an assess-

1 ment is made, any amount remains from such as-
2 sessment, such remaining amount shall be deducted
3 from the assessment for such regulated entity for
4 the following semiannual period.”;

5 (4) in subsection (d), by striking “If” and in-
6 serting “Except with respect to amounts collected
7 pursuant to subsection (a)(3), if”; and

8 (5) by striking subsections (e) through (g) and
9 inserting the following new subsections:

10 “(e) WORKING CAPITAL FUND.—At the end of each
11 year for which an assessment under this section is made,
12 the Director shall remit to each regulated entity any
13 amount of assessment collected from such regulated entity
14 that is attributable to subsection (a)(3) and is in excess
15 of the amount the Director deems necessary to maintain
16 a working capital fund.

17 “(f) TREATMENT OF ASSESSMENTS.—

18 “(1) DEPOSIT.—Amounts received by the Di-
19 rector from assessments under this section may be
20 deposited by the Director in the manner provided in
21 section 5234 of the Revised Statutes (12 U.S.C.
22 192) for monies deposited by the Comptroller of the
23 Currency.

24 “(2) NOT GOVERNMENT FUNDS.—The amounts
25 received by the Director from any assessment under

1 this section shall not be construed to be Government
2 or public funds or appropriated money.

3 “(3) NO APPORTIONMENT OF FUNDS.—Not-
4 withstanding any other provision of law, the
5 amounts received by the Director from any assess-
6 ment under this section shall not be subject to ap-
7 portionment for the purpose of chapter 15 of title
8 31, United States Code, or under any other author-
9 ity.

10 “(4) USE OF FUNDS.—The Director may use
11 any amounts received by the Director from assess-
12 ments under this section for compensation of the Di-
13 rector and other employees of the Agency and for all
14 other expenses of the Director and the Agency.

15 “(5) AVAILABILITY OF OVERSIGHT FUND
16 AMOUNTS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of
17 law, any amounts remaining in the Federal Housing
18 Enterprises Oversight Fund established under this
19 section (as in effect before the effective date under
20 section 185 of the Federal Housing Finance Reform
21 Act of 2007), and any amounts remaining from as-
22 sessments on the Federal Home Loan banks pursu-
23 ant to section 18(b) of the Federal Home Loan
24 Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1438(b)), shall, upon such ef-
25 fective date, be treated for purposes of this sub-

1 section as amounts received from assessments under
2 this section.

3 “(g) BUDGET AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT.—

4 “(1) FINANCIAL OPERATING PLANS AND FORE-
5 CASTS.—The Director shall provide to the Director
6 of the Office of Management and Budget copies of
7 the Director’s financial operating plans and fore-
8 casts as prepared by the Director in the ordinary
9 course of the Agency’s operations, and copies of the
10 quarterly reports of the Agency’s financial condition
11 and results of operations as prepared by the Direc-
12 tor in the ordinary course of the Agency’s oper-
13 ations.

14 “(2) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.—The Agency
15 shall prepare annually a statement of assets and li-
16 abilities and surplus or deficit; a statement of in-
17 come and expenses; and a statement of sources and
18 application of funds.

19 “(3) FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS.—The
20 Agency shall implement and maintain financial man-
21 agement systems that comply substantially with
22 Federal financial management systems require-
23 ments, applicable Federal accounting standards, and
24 that uses a general ledger system that accounts for
25 activity at the transaction level.

1 “(4) ASSERTION OF INTERNAL CONTROLS.—
2 The Director shall provide to the Comptroller Gen-
3 eral an assertion as to the effectiveness of the inter-
4 nal controls that apply to financial reporting by the
5 Agency, using the standards established in section
6 3512 (c) of title 31, United States Code.

7 “(5) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—This sub-
8 section may not be construed as implying any obliga-
9 tion on the part of the Director to consult with or
10 obtain the consent or approval of the Director of the
11 Office of Management and Budget with respect to
12 any reports, plans, forecasts, or other information
13 referred to in paragraph (1) or any jurisdiction or
14 oversight over the affairs or operations of the Agen-
15 cy.

16 “(h) AUDIT OF AGENCY.—

17 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Comptroller General
18 shall annually audit the financial transactions of the
19 Agency in accordance with the U.S. generally accept-
20 ed government auditing standards as may be pre-
21 scribed by the Comptroller General of the United
22 States. The audit shall be conducted at the place or
23 places where accounts of the Agency are normally
24 kept. The representatives of the Government Ac-
25 countability Office shall have access to the personnel

1 and to all books, accounts, documents, papers,
2 records (including electronic records), reports, files,
3 and all other papers, automated data, things, or
4 property belonging to or under the control of or used
5 or employed by the Agency pertaining to its financial
6 transactions and necessary to facilitate the audit,
7 and such representatives shall be afforded full facili-
8 ties for verifying transactions with the balances or
9 securities held by depositories, fiscal agents, and
10 custodians. All such books, accounts, documents,
11 records, reports, files, papers, and property of the
12 Agency shall remain in possession and custody of
13 the Agency. The Comptroller General may obtain
14 and duplicate any such books, accounts, documents,
15 records, working papers, automated data and files,
16 or other information relevant to such audit without
17 cost to the Comptroller General and the Comptroller
18 General's right of access to such information shall
19 be enforceable pursuant to section 716(c) of title 31,
20 United States Code.

21 “(2) REPORT.—The Comptroller General shall
22 submit to the Congress a report of each annual
23 audit conducted under this subsection. The report to
24 the Congress shall set forth the scope of the audit
25 and shall include the statement of assets and liabil-

1 ities and surplus or deficit, the statement of income
2 and expenses, the statement of sources and applica-
3 tion of funds, and such comments and information
4 as may be deemed necessary to inform Congress of
5 the financial operations and condition of the Agency,
6 together with such recommendations with respect
7 thereto as the Comptroller General may deem advis-
8 able. A copy of each report shall be furnished to the
9 President and to the Agency at the time submitted
10 to the Congress.

11 “(3) ASSISTANCE AND COSTS.—For the purpose
12 of conducting an audit under this subsection, the
13 Comptroller General may, in the discretion of the
14 Comptroller General, employ by contract, without re-
15 gard to section 5 of title 41, United States Code,
16 professional services of firms and organizations of
17 certified public accountants for temporary periods or
18 for special purposes. Upon the request of the Comp-
19 troller General, the Director of the Agency shall
20 transfer to the Government Accountability Office
21 from funds available, the amount requested by the
22 Comptroller General to cover the full costs of any
23 audit and report conducted by the Comptroller Gen-
24 eral. The Comptroller General shall credit funds
25 transferred to the account established for salaries

1 and expenses of the Government Accountability Of-
2 fice, and such amount shall be available upon receipt
3 and without fiscal year limitation to cover the full
4 costs of the audit and report.”.

5 **SEC. 107. EXAMINERS AND ACCOUNTANTS.**

6 (a) EXAMINATIONS.—Section 1317 of the Housing
7 and Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C.
8 4517) is amended—

9 (1) in subsection (a), by adding after the period
10 at the end the following: “Each examination under
11 this subsection of a regulated entity shall include a
12 review of the procedures required to be established
13 and maintained by the regulated entity pursuant to
14 section 1314(c) (relating to fraudulent financial
15 transactions) and the report regarding each such ex-
16 amination shall describe any problems with such
17 procedures maintained by the regulated entity.”;

18 (2) in subsection (b)—

19 (A) by inserting “of a regulated entity”
20 after “under this section”; and

21 (B) by striking “to determine the condition
22 of an enterprise for the purpose of ensuring its
23 financial safety and soundness” and inserting
24 “or appropriate”; and

25 (3) in subsection (c)—

1 (A) in the second sentence, by inserting
2 “to conduct examinations under this section”
3 before the period; and

4 (B) in the third sentence, by striking
5 “from amounts available in the Federal Hous-
6 ing Enterprises Oversight Fund”.

7 (b) ENHANCED AUTHORITY TO HIRE EXAMINERS
8 AND ACCOUNTANTS.—Section 1317 of the Housing and
9 Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4517)
10 is amended by adding at the end the following new sub-
11 section:

12 “(g) APPOINTMENT OF ACCOUNTANTS, ECONOMISTS,
13 SPECIALISTS, AND EXAMINERS.—

14 “(1) APPLICABILITY.—This section applies with
15 respect to any position of examiner, accountant, spe-
16 cialist in financial markets, specialist in technology,
17 and economist at the Agency, with respect to super-
18 vision and regulation of the regulated entities, that
19 is in the competitive service.

20 “(2) APPOINTMENT AUTHORITY.—The Director
21 may appoint candidates to any position described in
22 paragraph (1)—

23 “(A) in accordance with the statutes, rules,
24 and regulations governing appointments in the
25 excepted service; and

1 “(B) notwithstanding any statutes, rules,
2 and regulations governing appointments in the
3 competitive service.”.

4 (c) REPEAL.—Section 20 of the Federal Home Loan
5 Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1440) is amended—

6 (1) in the section heading, by striking “**RE-**
7 **PORTS**” and inserting “**GAO AUDITS**”;

8 (2) in the third sentence, by striking “the
9 Board and” each place such term appears; and

10 (3) by striking the first two sentences and in-
11 serting the following: “The Federal home loan banks
12 shall be subject to examinations by the Director to
13 the extent provided in section 1317 of the Federal
14 Housing Enterprises Financial Safety and Sound-
15 ness Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4517).”.

16 **SEC. 108. PROHIBITION AND WITHHOLDING OF EXECUTIVE**
17 **COMPENSATION.**

18 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1318 of the Housing and
19 Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4518)
20 is amended—

21 (1) in the section heading, by striking “**OF EX-**
22 **CESSIVE**” and inserting “**AND WITHHOLDING OF**
23 **EXECUTIVE**”;

24 (2) by redesignating subsection (b) as sub-
25 section (d); and

1 (3) by inserting after subsection (a) the fol-
2 lowing new subsections:

3 “(b) FACTORS.—In making any determination under
4 subsection (a), the Director may take into consideration
5 any factors the Director considers relevant, including any
6 wrongdoing on the part of the executive officer, and such
7 wrongdoing shall include any fraudulent act or omission,
8 breach of trust or fiduciary duty, violation of law, rule,
9 regulation, order, or written agreement, and insider abuse
10 with respect to the regulated entity. The approval of an
11 agreement or contract pursuant to section 309(d)(3)(B)
12 of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act
13 (12 U.S.C. 1723a(d)(3)(B)) or section 303(h)(2) of the
14 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12 U.S.C.
15 1452(h)(2)) shall not preclude the Director from making
16 any subsequent determination under subsection (a).

17 “(c) WITHHOLDING OF COMPENSATION.—In car-
18 rying out subsection (a), the Director may require a regu-
19 lated entity to withhold any payment, transfer, or dis-
20 bursement of compensation to an executive officer, or to
21 place such compensation in an escrow account, during the
22 review of the reasonableness and comparability of com-
23 pensation.”.

24 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

1 (1) FANNIE MAE.—Section 309(d) of the Fed-
2 eral National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12
3 U.S.C. 1723a(d)) is amended by adding at the end
4 the following new paragraph:

5 “(4) Notwithstanding any other provision of this sec-
6 tion, the corporation shall not transfer, disburse, or pay
7 compensation to any executive officer, or enter into an
8 agreement with such executive officer, without the ap-
9 proval of the Director, for matters being reviewed under
10 section 1318 of the Federal Housing Enterprises Finan-
11 cial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C.
12 4518).”.

13 (2) FREDDIE MAC.—Section 303(h) of the Fed-
14 eral Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12
15 U.S.C. 1452(h)) is amended by adding at the end
16 the following new paragraph:

17 “(4) Notwithstanding any other provision of this sec-
18 tion, the Corporation shall not transfer, disburse, or pay
19 compensation to any executive officer, or enter into an
20 agreement with such executive officer, without the ap-
21 proval of the Director, for matters being reviewed under
22 section 1318 of the Federal Housing Enterprises Finan-
23 cial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C.
24 4518).”.

1 (3) FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.—Section 7
2 of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C.
3 1427) is amended by adding at the end the following
4 new subsection:

5 “(1) WITHHOLDING OF COMPENSATION.—Notwith-
6 standing any other provision of this section, a Federal
7 home loan bank shall not transfer, disburse, or pay com-
8 pensation to any executive officer, or enter into an agree-
9 ment with such executive officer, without the approval of
10 the Director, for matters being reviewed under section
11 1318 of the Federal Housing Enterprises Financial Safety
12 and Soundness Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4518).”.

13 **SEC. 109. REVIEWS OF REGULATED ENTITIES.**

14 Section 1319 of the Housing and Community Devel-
15 opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4519) is amended—

16 (1) by striking the section designation and
17 heading and inserting the following:

18 **“SEC. 1319. REVIEWS OF REGULATED ENTITIES.”;**

19 and

20 (2) by striking “effectively recognized” and all
21 that follows through “broker-dealers” and inserting
22 the following: “that the Director considers appro-
23 priate, including an entity that is registered under
24 section 15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

1 (15 U.S.C. 78a) as a nationally registered statistical
2 rating organization”.

3 **SEC. 110. REGULATIONS AND ORDERS.**

4 Section 1319G of the Housing and Community De-
5 velopment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4526) is amended—

6 (1) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the
7 following new subsection:

8 “(a) **AUTHORITY.**—The Director shall issue any reg-
9 ulations, guidelines, and orders necessary to carry out the
10 duties of the Director under this title and each of the au-
11 thorizing statutes to ensure that the purposes of this title
12 and such Acts are accomplished.”;

13 (2) in subsection (b), by inserting “, this title,
14 or any of the authorizing statutes” after “under this
15 section”; and

16 (3) by striking subsection (c).

17 **SEC. 111. RISK-BASED CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS.**

18 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 1361 of the Housing and
19 Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4611)
20 is amended to read as follows:

21 **“SEC. 1361. RISK-BASED CAPITAL LEVELS FOR REGULATED**
22 **ENTITIES.**

23 “(a) **IN GENERAL.**—

24 “(1) **ENTERPRISES.**—The Director shall, by
25 regulation, establish risk-based capital requirements

1 for the enterprises to ensure that the enterprises op-
2 erate in a safe and sound manner, maintaining suffi-
3 cient capital and reserves to support the risks that
4 arise in the operations and management of the en-
5 terprises.

6 “(2) FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.—The Di-
7 rector shall establish risk-based capital standards
8 under section 6 of the Federal Home Loan Bank
9 Act for the Federal home loan banks.

10 “(b) CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION.—Any per-
11 son that receives any book, record, or information from
12 the Director or a regulated entity to enable the risk-based
13 capital requirements established under this section to be
14 applied shall—

15 “(1) maintain the confidentiality of the book,
16 record, or information in a manner that is generally
17 consistent with the level of confidentiality established
18 for the material by the Director or the regulated en-
19 tity; and

20 “(2) be exempt from section 552 of title 5,
21 United States Code, with respect to the book,
22 record, or information.

23 “(c) NO LIMITATION.—Nothing in this section shall
24 limit the authority of the Director to require other reports

1 or undertakings, or take other action, in furtherance of
2 the responsibilities of the Director under this Act.”.

3 (b) FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS RISK-BASED CAP-
4 ITAL.—Section 6(a)(3) of the Federal Home Loan Bank
5 Act (12 U.S.C. 1426(a)(3)) is amended—

6 (1) by striking subparagraph (A) and inserting
7 the following new subparagraph:

8 “(A) RISK-BASED CAPITAL STANDARDS.—

9 The Director shall, by regulation, establish risk-
10 based capital standards for the Federal home
11 loan banks to ensure that the Federal home
12 loan banks operate in a safe and sound manner,
13 with sufficient permanent capital and reserves
14 to support the risks that arise in the operations
15 and management of the Federal home loans
16 banks.”; and

17 (2) in subparagraph (B), by striking “(A)(ii)”
18 and inserting “(A)”.

19 **SEC. 112. MINIMUM AND CRITICAL CAPITAL LEVELS.**

20 (a) MINIMUM CAPITAL LEVEL.—Section 1362 of the
21 Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 (12
22 U.S.C. 4612) is amended—

23 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “**IN GEN-**
24 **ERAL**” and inserting “**ENTERPRISES**”; and

1 (2) by striking subsection (b) and inserting the
2 following new subsections:

3 “(b) FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.—For purposes
4 of this subtitle, the minimum capital level for each Federal
5 home loan bank shall be the minimum capital required to
6 be maintained to comply with the leverage requirement for
7 the bank established under section 6(a)(2) of the Federal
8 Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1426(a)(2)).

9 “(c) ESTABLISHMENT OF REVISED MINIMUM CAP-
10 ITAL LEVELS.—Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b)
11 and notwithstanding the capital classifications of the regu-
12 lated entities, the Director may, by regulations issued
13 under section 1319G(b), establish a minimum capital level
14 for the enterprises, for the Federal home loan banks, or
15 for both the enterprises and the banks, that is higher than
16 the level specified in subsection (a) for the enterprises or
17 the level specified in subsection (b) for the Federal home
18 loan banks, to the extent needed to ensure that the regu-
19 lated entities operate in a safe and sound manner.

20 “(d) AUTHORITY TO REQUIRE TEMPORARY IN-
21 CREASE.—Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b) and
22 any minimum capital level established pursuant to sub-
23 section (c), the Director may, by order, increase the min-
24 imum capital level for a regulated entity on a temporary

1 basis for such period as the Director may provide if the
2 Director—

3 “(1) makes any determination specified in sub-
4 paragraphs (A) through (C) of section 1364(c)(1);

5 “(2) determines that the regulated entity has
6 violated any of the prudential standards established
7 pursuant to section 1313A and, as a result of such
8 violation, determines that an unsafe and unsound
9 condition exists; or

10 “(3) determines that an unsafe and unsound
11 condition exists, except that a temporary increase in
12 minimum capital imposed on a regulated entity pur-
13 suant to this paragraph shall not remain in place for
14 a period of more than 6 months unless the Director
15 makes a renewed determination of the existence of
16 an unsafe and unsound condition.

17 “(e) **AUTHORITY TO ESTABLISH ADDITIONAL CAP-**
18 **ITAL AND RESERVE REQUIREMENTS FOR PARTICULAR**
19 **PROGRAMS.**—The Director may, at any time by order or
20 regulation, establish such capital or reserve requirements
21 with respect to any program or activity of a regulated enti-
22 ty as the Director considers appropriate to ensure that
23 the regulated entity operates in a safe and sound manner,
24 with sufficient capital and reserves to support the risks

1 that arise in the operations and management of the regu-
2 lated entity.”.

3 (b) CRITICAL CAPITAL LEVELS.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1363 of the Housing
5 and Community Development Act of 1992 (12
6 U.S.C. 4613) is amended—

7 (A) by striking “For” and inserting “(a)
8 Enterprises.—For”; and

9 (B) by adding at the end the following new
10 subsection:

11 “(b) FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.—

12 “(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this sub-
13 title, the critical capital level for each Federal home
14 loan bank shall be such amount of capital as the Di-
15 rector shall, by regulation require.

16 “(2) CONSIDERATION OF OTHER CRITICAL CAP-
17 ITAL LEVELS.—In establishing the critical capital
18 level under paragraph (1) for the Federal home loan
19 banks, the Director shall take due consideration of
20 the critical capital level established under subsection
21 (a) for the enterprises, with such modifications as
22 the Director determines to be appropriate to reflect
23 the difference in operations between the banks and
24 the enterprises.”.

1 (2) REGULATIONS.—Not later than the expira-
2 tion of the 180-day period beginning on the effective
3 date under section 185, the Director of the Federal
4 Housing Finance Agency shall issue regulations pur-
5 suant to section 1363(b) of the Housing and Com-
6 munity Development Act of 1992 (as added by para-
7 graph (1) of this subsection) establishing the critical
8 capital level under such section.

9 **SEC. 113. REVIEW OF AND AUTHORITY OVER ENTERPRISE**
10 **ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle B of title XIII of the
12 Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 (12
13 U.S.C. 4611 et seq.) is amended—

14 (1) by striking the subtitle designation and
15 heading and inserting the following:

16 **“Subtitle B—Required Capital Lev-**
17 **els for Regulated Entities, Spe-**
18 **cial Enforcement Powers, and**
19 **Reviews of Assets and Liabil-**
20 **ities”;**

21 and

22 (2) by adding at the end the following new sec-
23 tion:

1 **“SEC. 1369E. REVIEWS OF ENTERPRISE ASSETS AND LIABIL-**
2 **ITIES.**

3 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall, by regula-
4 tion, establish standards by which the portfolio holdings,
5 or rate of growth of the portfolio holdings, of the enter-
6 prises will be deemed to be consistent with the mission
7 and the safe and sound operations of the enterprises. In
8 developing such standards, the Director shall consider—

9 “(1) the size or growth of the mortgage market;

10 “(2) the need for the portfolio in maintaining li-
11 quidity or stability of the secondary mortgage mar-
12 ket (including the market for the mortgage-backed
13 securities the enterprises issue);

14 “(3) the need for an inventory of mortgages in
15 connection with securitizations;

16 “(4) the need for the portfolio to directly sup-
17 port the affordable housing mission of the enter-
18 prises;

19 “(5) the liquidity needs of the enterprises;

20 “(6) any potential risks posed by the nature of
21 the portfolio holdings; and

22 “(7) any additional factors the Director deter-
23 mines to be appropriate, except that such factors
24 shall be consistent with the purposes of this Act and
25 any of the authorizing statutes.

1 “(b) TEMPORARY ADJUSTMENTS.—The Director
2 may, by order, make temporary adjustments to the estab-
3 lished standards for an enterprise or both enterprises,
4 such as during times of economic distress or market dis-
5 ruption.

6 “(c) AUTHORITY TO REQUIRE DISPOSITION OR AC-
7 QUISSION.—The Director shall monitor the portfolio of
8 each enterprise. Pursuant to subsection (a) and notwith-
9 standing the capital classifications of the enterprises, the
10 Director may, by order, require an enterprise, under such
11 terms and conditions as the Director determines to be ap-
12 propriate, to dispose of or acquire any asset, if the Direc-
13 tor determines that such action is consistent with the pur-
14 poses of this Act or any of the authorizing statutes.”.

15 (b) REGULATIONS.—Not later than the expiration of
16 the 180-day period beginning on the effective date under
17 section 185, the Director of the Federal Housing Finance
18 Agency shall issue regulations pursuant to section
19 1369E(a) of the Housing and Community Development
20 Act of 1992 (as added by subsection (a) of this section)
21 establishing the portfolio holdings standards under such
22 section.

1 **SEC. 114. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE OF ENTERPRISES.**

2 The Housing and Community Development Act of
3 1992 is amended by inserting before section 1323 (12
4 U.S.C. 4543) the following new section:

5 **“SEC. 1322A. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE OF ENTERPRISES.**

6 “(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.—

7 “(1) INDEPENDENCE.—A majority of seated
8 members of the board of directors of each enterprise
9 shall be independent board members, as defined
10 under rules set forth by the New York Stock Ex-
11 change, as such rules may be amended from time to
12 time.

13 “(2) FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS.—To carry out
14 its obligations and duties under applicable laws,
15 rules, regulations, and guidelines, the board of direc-
16 tors of an enterprise shall meet at least eight times
17 a year and not less than once a calendar quarter.

18 “(3) NON-MANAGEMENT BOARD MEMBER
19 MEETINGS.—The non-management directors of an
20 enterprise shall meet at regularly scheduled execu-
21 tive sessions without management participation.

22 “(4) QUORUM; PROHIBITION ON PROXIES.—For
23 the transaction of business, a quorum of the board
24 of directors of an enterprise shall be at least a ma-
25 jority of the seated board of directors and a board
26 member may not vote by proxy.

1 “(5) INFORMATION.—The management of an
2 enterprise shall provide a board member of the en-
3 terprise with such adequate and appropriate infor-
4 mation that a reasonable board member would find
5 important to the fulfillment of his or her fiduciary
6 duties and obligations.

7 “(6) ANNUAL REVIEW.—At least annually, the
8 board of directors of each enterprise shall review,
9 with appropriate professional assistance, the require-
10 ments of laws, rules, regulations, and guidelines that
11 are applicable to its activities and duties.

12 “(b) COMMITTEES OF BOARDS OF DIRECTORS.—

13 “(1) FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS.—Any com-
14 mittee of the board of directors of an enterprise
15 shall meet with sufficient frequency to carry out its
16 obligations and duties under applicable laws, rules,
17 regulations, and guidelines.

18 “(2) REQUIRED COMMITTEES.—Each enterprise
19 shall provide for the establishment, however styled,
20 of the following committees of the board of directors:

21 “(A) Audit committee.

22 “(B) Compensation committee.

23 “(C) Nominating/corporate governance
24 committee.

1 Such committees shall be in compliance with the
2 charter, independence, composition, expertise, duties,
3 responsibilities, and other requirements set forth
4 under section 10A(m) of the Securities Exchange
5 Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78j-1(m)), with respect to
6 the audit committee, and under rules issued by the
7 New York Stock Exchange, as such rules may be
8 amended from time to time.

9 “(c) COMPENSATION.—

10 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The compensation of board
11 members, executive officers, and employees of an en-
12 terprise—

13 “(A) shall not be in excess of that which
14 is reasonable and appropriate;

15 “(B) shall be commensurate with the du-
16 ties and responsibilities of such persons;

17 “(C) shall be consistent with the long-term
18 goals of the enterprise;

19 “(D) shall not focus solely on earnings per-
20 formance, but shall take into account risk man-
21 agement, operational stability and legal and
22 regulatory compliance as well; and

23 “(E) shall be undertaken in a manner that
24 complies with applicable laws, rules, and regula-
25 tions.

1 “(2) REIMBURSEMENT.—If an enterprise is re-
2 quired to prepare an accounting restatement due to
3 the material noncompliance of the enterprise, as a
4 result of misconduct, with any financial reporting re-
5 quirement under the securities laws, the chief execu-
6 tive officer and chief financial officer of the enter-
7 prise shall reimburse the enterprise as provided
8 under section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of
9 2002 (15 U.S.C. 7243). This provision does not oth-
10 erwise limit the authority of the Agency to employ
11 remedies available to it under its enforcement au-
12 thorities.

13 “(d) CODE OF CONDUCT AND ETHICS.—

14 “(1) IN GENERAL.—An enterprise shall estab-
15 lish and administer a written code of conduct and
16 ethics that is reasonably designed to assure the abil-
17 ity of board members, executive officers, and em-
18 ployees of the enterprise to discharge their duties
19 and responsibilities, on behalf of the enterprise, in
20 an objective and impartial manner, and that includes
21 standards required under section 406 of the Sar-
22 banes-Oxley Act of 2002 (15 U.S.C. 7264) and
23 other applicable laws, rules, and regulations.

24 “(2) REVIEW.—Not less than once every three
25 years, an enterprise shall review the adequacy of its

1 code of conduct and ethics for consistency with prac-
2 tices appropriate to the enterprise and make any ap-
3 propriate revisions to such code.

4 “(e) CONDUCT AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF BOARD OF
5 DIRECTORS.—The board of directors of an enterprise shall
6 be responsible for directing the conduct and affairs of the
7 enterprise in furtherance of the safe and sound operation
8 of the enterprise and shall remain reasonably informed of
9 the condition, activities, and operations of the enterprise.
10 The responsibilities of the board of directors shall include
11 having in place adequate policies and procedures to assure
12 its oversight of, among other matters, the following:

13 “(1) Corporate strategy, major plans of action,
14 risk policy, programs for legal and regulatory com-
15 pliance and corporate performance, including pru-
16 dent plans for growth and allocation of adequate re-
17 sources to manage operations risk.

18 “(2) Hiring and retention of qualified executive
19 officers and succession planning for such executive
20 officers.

21 “(3) Compensation programs of the enterprise.

22 “(4) Integrity of accounting and financial re-
23 porting systems of the enterprise, including inde-
24 pendent audits and systems of internal control.

1 “(5) Process and adequacy of reporting, disclo-
2 sures, and communications to shareholders, inves-
3 tors, and potential investors.

4 “(6) Extensions of credit to board members and
5 executive officers.

6 “(7) Responsiveness of executive officers in pro-
7 viding accurate and timely reports to Federal regu-
8 lators and in addressing the supervisory concerns of
9 Federal regulators in a timely and appropriate man-
10 ner.

11 “(f) PROHIBITION OF EXTENSIONS OF CREDIT.—An
12 enterprise may not directly or indirectly, including
13 through any subsidiary, extend or maintain credit, arrange
14 for the extension of credit, or renew an extension of credit,
15 in the form of a personal loan to or for any board member
16 or executive officer of the enterprise, as provided by sec-
17 tion 13(k) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15
18 U.S.C. 78m(k)).

19 “(g) CERTIFICATION OF DISCLOSURES.—The chief
20 executive officer and the chief financial officer of an enter-
21 prise shall review each quarterly report and annual report
22 issued by the enterprise and such reports shall include cer-
23 tifications by such officers as required by section 302 of
24 the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (15 U.S.C. 7241).

1 “(h) CHANGE OF AUDIT PARTNER.—An enterprise
2 may not accept audit services from an external auditing
3 firm if the lead or coordinating audit partner who has pri-
4 mary responsibility for the external audit of the enterprise,
5 or the external audit partner who has responsibility for
6 reviewing the external audit has performed audit services
7 for the enterprise in each of the five previous fiscal years.

8 “(i) COMPLIANCE PROGRAM.—

9 “(1) REQUIREMENT.—Each enterprise shall es-
10 tablish and maintain a compliance program that is
11 reasonably designed to assure that the enterprise
12 complies with applicable laws, rules, regulations, and
13 internal controls.

14 “(2) COMPLIANCE OFFICER.—The compliance
15 program of an enterprise shall be headed by a com-
16 pliance officer, however styled, who reports directly
17 to the chief executive officer of the enterprise. The
18 compliance officer shall report regularly to the board
19 of directors or an appropriate committee of the
20 board of directors on compliance with and the ade-
21 quacy of current compliance policies and procedures
22 of the enterprise, and shall recommend any adjust-
23 ments to such policies and procedures that the com-
24 pliance officer considers necessary and appropriate.

25 “(j) RISK MANAGEMENT PROGRAM.—

1 “(1) REQUIREMENT.—Each enterprise shall es-
2 tablish and maintain a risk management program
3 that is reasonably designed to manage the risks of
4 the operations of the enterprise.

5 “(2) RISK MANAGEMENT OFFICER.—The risk
6 management program of an enterprise shall be head-
7 ed by a risk management officer, however styled,
8 who reports directly to the chief executive officer of
9 the enterprise. The risk management officer shall re-
10 port regularly to the board of directors or an appro-
11 priate committee of the board of directors on compli-
12 ance with and the adequacy of current risk manage-
13 ment policies and procedures of the enterprise, and
14 shall recommend any adjustments to such policies
15 and procedures that the risk management officer
16 considers necessary and appropriate.

17 “(k) COMPLIANCE WITH OTHER LAWS.—

18 “(1) DEREGISTERED OR UNREGISTERED COM-
19 MON STOCK.—If an enterprise deregisters or has not
20 registered its common stock with the Securities and
21 Exchange Commission under the Securities Ex-
22 change Act of 1934, the enterprise shall comply or
23 continue to comply with sections 10A(m) and 13(k)
24 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.
25 78j-1(m), 78m(k)) and sections 302, 304, and 406

1 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (15 U.S.C. 7241,
2 7243, 7264), subject to such requirements as pro-
3 vided by subsection (l) of this section.

4 “(2) REGISTERED COMMON STOCK.—An enter-
5 prise that has its common stock registered with the
6 Securities and Exchange Commission shall maintain
7 such registered status, unless it provides 60 days
8 prior written notice to the Director stating its intent
9 to deregister and its understanding that it will re-
10 main subject to the requirements of the sections of
11 the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the Sar-
12 banes-Oxley Act of 2002, subject to such require-
13 ments as provided by subsection (l) of this section.

14 “(l) OTHER MATTERS.—The Director may from time
15 to time establish standards, by regulation, order, or guide-
16 line, regarding such other corporate governance matters
17 of the enterprises as the Director considers appropriate.

18 “(m) MODIFICATION OF STANDARDS.—In connection
19 with standards of Federal or State law (including the Re-
20 vised Model Corporation Act) or New York Stock Ex-
21 change rules that are made applicable to an enterprise by
22 section 1710.10 of the Director’s rules (12 C.F.R.
23 1710.10) and by subsections (a), (b), (g), (i), (j), and (k)
24 of this section, the Director, in the Director’s sole discre-
25 tion, may modify the standards contained in this section

1 or in part 1710 of the Director's rules (12 U.S.C. Part
2 1710) in accordance with section 553 of title 5, United
3 States Code, and upon written notice to the enterprise.”.

4 **SEC. 115. REQUIRED REGISTRATION UNDER SECURITIES**

5 **EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934.**

6 The Housing and Community Development Act of
7 1992 is amended by adding after section 1322A, as added
8 by the preceding provisions of this Act, the following new
9 section:

10 **“SEC. 1322B. REQUIRED REGISTRATION UNDER SECURI-**

11 **TIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934.**

12 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Each regulated entity shall reg-
13 ister at least one class of the capital stock of such regu-
14 lated entity, and maintain such registration with the Secu-
15 rities and Exchange Commission, under the Securities Ex-
16 change Act of 1934.

17 “(b) ENTERPRISES.—Each enterprise shall comply
18 with sections 14 and 16 of the Securities Exchange Act
19 of 1934.”.

20 **SEC. 116. FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS EXAMINATION COUN-**

21 **CIL.**

22 The Federal Financial Institutions Examination
23 Council Act of 1978 is amended—

24 (1) in section 1003 (12 U.S.C. 3302)—

1 (A) in paragraph (1), by inserting “Direc-
2 tor of the Federal Housing Finance Agency,”
3 after “Supervision,”; and

4 (B) in paragraph (3), by striking “or a
5 credit union;” and inserting “a credit union, or
6 a regulated entity (as such term is defined in
7 section 1303 of the Housing and Community
8 Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4502)).”;
9 (2) in section 1004 (12 U.S.C. 3303)—

10 (A) in paragraph (4), by inserting a semi-
11 colon at the end;

12 (B) by redesignating paragraph (5) as
13 paragraph (6); and

14 (C) by inserting after paragraph (4) the
15 following new paragraph:

16 “(5) the Director of the Federal Housing Fi-
17 nance Agency; and”; and

18 (3) in section 1006(d) (12 U.S.C. 3305(d)), by
19 striking “and employees of the Federal Housing Fi-
20 nance Board”.

21 **SEC. 117. GUARANTEE FEE STUDY.**

22 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Comptroller General of the
23 United States, in consultation with the heads of the fed-
24 eral banking agencies and the Director of the Office of
25 Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight of the Department

1 of Housing and Urban Development, shall, not later than
2 one year after the date of the enactment of this Act, sub-
3 mit to the Congress a study concerning the pricing, trans-
4 parency and reporting of the Federal National Mortgage
5 Association, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corpora-
6 tion, and the Federal home loan banks with regard to
7 guarantee fees and concerning analogous practices, trans-
8 parency and reporting requirements (including advances
9 pricing practices by the Federal Home Loan Banks) of
10 other participants in the business of mortgage purchases
11 and securitization.

12 (b) FACTORS.—The study required by this section
13 shall examine various factors such as credit risk,
14 counterparty risk considerations, economic value consider-
15 ations, and volume considerations used by the regulated
16 entities (as such term is defined in section 1303 of the
17 Housing and Community Development Act of 1992) in-
18 cluded in the study in setting the amount of fees they
19 charge.

20 (c) CONTENTS OF REPORT.—The report required
21 under subsection (a) shall identify and analyze—

22 (1) the factors used by each enterprise (as such
23 term is defined in section 1303 of the Housing and
24 Community Development Act of 1992) in deter-
25 mining the amount of the guarantee fees it charges;

1 (2) the total revenue the enterprises earn from
2 guarantee fees;

3 (3) the total costs incurred by the enterprises
4 for providing guarantees;

5 (4) the average guarantee fee charged by the
6 enterprises;

7 (5) an analysis of how and why the guarantee
8 fees charged differ from such fees charged during
9 the previous year;

10 (6) a breakdown of the revenue and costs asso-
11 ciated with providing guarantees, based on product
12 type and risk classifications; and

13 (7) other relevant information on guarantee
14 fees with other participants in the mortgage and
15 securitization business.

16 (d) PROTECTION OF INFORMATION.—Nothing in this
17 section may be construed to require or authorize the Gov-
18 ernment Accounting Office, in connection with the study
19 mandated by this section, to disclose information of the
20 enterprises or other organization that is confidential or
21 proprietary.

22 (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall take effect
23 on the date of the enactment of this Act.

1 **SEC. 118. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**

2 (a) 1992 ACT.—Part 1 of subtitle A of title XIII of
3 the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992
4 (12 U.S.C. 4511 et seq.), as amended by the preceding
5 provisions of this Act, is further amended—

6 (1) by striking “an enterprise” each place such
7 term appears in such part (except in sections
8 1313(a)(2)(A), 1313A(b)(2)(B)(ii)(I), and
9 1316(b)(3)) and inserting “a regulated entity”;

10 (2) by striking “the enterprise” each place such
11 term appears in such part (except in section
12 1316(b)(3)) and inserting “the regulated entity”;

13 (3) by striking “the enterprises” each place
14 such term appears in such part (except in sections
15 1312(e)(2), 1312(e)(2), and 1319B(a)(4)(D)) and
16 inserting “the regulated entities”;

17 (4) by striking “each enterprise” each place
18 such term appears in such part and inserting “each
19 regulated entity”;

20 (5) by striking “Office” each place such term
21 appears in such part (except in sections 1312(b)(5),
22 1315(b), and 1316(g), and section 1317(e)) and in-
23 serting “Agency”;

24 (6) in section 1315 (12 U.S.C. 4515)—

25 (A) in subsection (a)—

1 (i) in the subsection heading, by strik-
2 ing “Office Personnel” and inserting “In
3 General”; and

4 (ii) by striking “The” and inserting
5 “Subject to titles III and IV of the Federal
6 Housing Finance Reform Act of 2007,
7 the”;

8 (B) by striking subsections (d) and (f);
9 and

10 (C) by redesignating subsection (e) as sub-
11 section (d);

12 (7) in section 1319A (12 U.S.C. 4520)—

13 (A) by striking “(a) In General.—Each en-
14 terprise” and inserting “Each regulated enti-
15 ty”; and

16 (B) by striking subsection (b);

17 (8) in section 1319B (12 U.S.C. 4521), by
18 striking “Committee on Banking, Finance and
19 Urban Affairs” each place such term appears and
20 inserting “Committee on Financial Services”; and

21 (9) in section 1319F (12 U.S.C. 4525), striking
22 all that follows “United States Code” and inserting
23 “, the Agency shall be considered an agency respon-
24 sible for the regulation or supervision of financial in-
25 stitutions.”.

1 (b) AMENDMENTS TO FANNIE MAE CHARTER ACT.—
2 The Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act
3 (12 U.S.C. 1716 et seq.) is amended—

4 (1) by striking “Director of the Office of Fed-
5 eral Housing Enterprise Oversight of the Depart-
6 ment of Housing and Urban Development” each
7 place such term appears, and inserting “Director of
8 the Federal Housing Finance Agency”, in—

9 (A) section 303(c)(2) (12 U.S.C.
10 1718(c)(2));

11 (B) section 309(d)(3)(B) (12 U.S.C.
12 1723a(d)(3)(B)); and

13 (C) section 309(k)(1); and
14 (2) in section 309—

15 (A) in subsections (d)(3)(A) and (n)(1), by
16 striking “Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs”
17 each place such term appears and inserting
18 “Financial Services”; and

19 (B) in subsection (m)—

20 (i) in paragraph (1), by striking “Sec-
21 retary” the second place such term ap-
22 pears and inserting “Director”;

23 (ii) in paragraph (2), by striking
24 “Secretary” the second place such term
25 appears and inserting “Director”; and

1 (iii) by striking “Secretary” each
2 other place such term appears and insert-
3 ing “Director of the Federal Housing Fi-
4 nance Agency”; and

5 (C) in subsection (n), by striking “Sec-
6 retary” each place such term appears and in-
7 serting “Director of the Federal Housing Fi-
8 nance Agency”.

9 (c) AMENDMENTS TO FREDDIE MAC ACT.—The Fed-
10 eral Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act is amended—

11 (1) by striking “Director of the Office of Fed-
12 eral Housing Enterprise Oversight of the Depart-
13 ment of Housing and Urban Development” each
14 place such term appears, and inserting “Director of
15 the Federal Housing Finance Agency”, in—

16 (A) section 303(b)(2) (12 U.S.C.
17 1452(b)(2));

18 (B) section 303(h)(2) (12 U.S.C.
19 1452(h)(2)); and

20 (C) section 307(c)(1) (12 U.S.C.
21 1456(c)(1));

22 (2) in sections 303(h)(1) and 307(f)(1) (12
23 U.S.C. 1452(h)(1), 1456(f)(1)), by striking “Bank-
24 ing, Finance and Urban Affairs” each place such
25 term appears and inserting “Financial Services”;

- 1 (3) in section 306(i) (12 U.S.C. 1455(i))—
- 2 (A) by striking “1316(c)” and inserting
- 3 “306(c)”; and
- 4 (B) by striking “section 106” and insert-
- 5 ing “section 1316”; and
- 6 (4) in section 307 (12 U.S.C. 1456)—
- 7 (A) in subsection (e)—
- 8 (i) in paragraph (1), by striking “Sec-
- 9 retary” the second place such term ap-
- 10 pears and inserting “Director”;
- 11 (ii) in paragraph (2), by striking
- 12 “Secretary” the second place such term
- 13 appears and inserting “Director”; and
- 14 (iii) by striking “Secretary” each
- 15 other place such term appears and insert-
- 16 ing “Director of the Federal Housing Fi-
- 17 nance Agency”; and
- 18 (B) in subsection (f), by striking “Sec-
- 19 retary” each place such term appears and in-
- 20 serting “Director of the Federal Housing Fi-
- 21 nance Agency”.

1 **Subtitle B—Improvement of**
2 **Mission Supervision**

3 **SEC. 121. TRANSFER OF PRODUCT APPROVAL AND HOUS-**
4 **ING GOAL OVERSIGHT.**

5 Part 2 of subtitle A of title XIII of the Housing and
6 Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4541 et
7 seq.) is amended—

8 (1) by striking the designation and heading for
9 the part and inserting the following:

10 **“PART 2—PRODUCT APPROVAL BY DIRECTOR,**
11 **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE, AND ESTABLISH-**
12 **MENT OF HOUSING GOALS”;**

13 and

14 (2) by striking sections 1321 and 1322.

15 **SEC. 122. REVIEW OF ENTERPRISE PRODUCTS.**

16 (a) IN GENERAL.—Part 2 of subtitle A of title XIII
17 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992
18 is amended by inserting before section 1323 (12 U.S.C.
19 4543) the following new section:

20 **“SEC. 1321. PRIOR APPROVAL AUTHORITY FOR PRODUCTS**
21 **OF ENTERPRISES.**

22 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall require each
23 enterprise to obtain the approval of the Director for any
24 product of the enterprise before initially offering the prod-
25 uct.

1 “(b) STANDARD FOR APPROVAL.—In considering any
2 request for approval of a product pursuant to subsection
3 (a), the Director shall make a determination that—

4 “(1) in the case of a product of the Federal Na-
5 tional Mortgage Association, the Director determines
6 that the product is authorized under paragraph (2),
7 (3), (4), or (5) of section 302(b) or section 304 of
8 the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter
9 Act, (12 U.S.C. 1717(b), 1719);

10 “(2) in the case of a product of the Federal
11 Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Director de-
12 termines that the product is authorized under para-
13 graph (1), (4), or (5) of section 305(a) of the Fed-
14 eral Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12
15 U.S.C. 1454(a));

16 “(3) the product is in the public interest;

17 “(4) the product is consistent with the safety
18 and soundness of the enterprise or the mortgage fi-
19 nance system; and

20 “(5) the product does not materially impair the
21 efficiency of the mortgage finance system.

22 “(c) PROCEDURE FOR APPROVAL.—

23 “(1) SUBMISSION OF REQUEST.—An enterprise
24 shall submit to the Director a written request for
25 approval of a product that describes the product in

1 such form as prescribed by order or regulation of the
2 Director.

3 “(2) REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT.—Imme-
4 diately upon receipt of a request for approval of a
5 product, as required under paragraph (1), the Direc-
6 tor shall publish notice of such request and of the
7 period for public comment pursuant to paragraph
8 (3) regarding the product, and a description of the
9 product proposed by the request. The Director shall
10 give interested parties the opportunity to respond in
11 writing to the proposed product.

12 “(3) PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD.—During the
13 30-day period beginning on the date of publication
14 pursuant to paragraph (2) of a request for approval
15 of a product, the Director shall receive public com-
16 ments regarding the proposed product.

17 “(4) OFFERING OF PRODUCT.—

18 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 30
19 days after the close of the public comment pe-
20 riod described in paragraph (3), the Director
21 shall approve or deny the product, specifying
22 the grounds for such decision in writing.

23 “(B) FAILURE TO ACT.—If the Director
24 fails to act within the 30-day period described

1 in subparagraph (A), the enterprise may offer
2 the product.

3 “(d) EXPEDITED REVIEW.—

4 “(1) DETERMINATION AND NOTICE.—If an en-
5 terprise determines that any new activity, service,
6 undertaking, or offering is not a product, as defined
7 in subsection (f), the enterprise shall provide written
8 notice to the Director prior to the commencement of
9 such activity, service, undertaking, or offering.

10 “(2) DIRECTOR DETERMINATION OF APPLICA-
11 BLE PROCEDURE.—Immediately upon receipt of any
12 notice pursuant to paragraph (1), the Director shall
13 make a determination under paragraph (3).

14 “(3) DETERMINATION AND TREATMENT AS
15 PRODUCT.—If the Director determines that any new
16 activity, service, undertaking, or offering consists of,
17 relates to, or involves a product—

18 “(A) the Director shall notify the enter-
19 prise of the determination;

20 “(B) the new activity, service, undertaking,
21 or offering described in the notice under para-
22 graph (1) shall be considered a product for pur-
23 poses of this section; and

1 “(C) the enterprise shall withdraw its re-
2 quest or submit a written request for approval
3 of the product pursuant to subsection (c).

4 “(e) **CONDITIONAL APPROVAL.**—The Director may
5 conditionally approve the offering of any product by an
6 enterprise, and may establish terms, conditions, or limita-
7 tions with respect to such product with which the enter-
8 prise must comply in order to offer such product.

9 “(f) **DEFINITION OF PRODUCT.**—For purposes of
10 this section, the term ‘product’ does not include—

11 “(1) the automated loan underwriting system of
12 an enterprise in existence as of the date of the en-
13 actment of the Federal Housing Finance Reform
14 Act of 2007, including any upgrade to the tech-
15 nology, operating system, or software to operate the
16 underwriting system; or

17 “(2) any modification to the mortgage terms
18 and conditions or mortgage underwriting criteria re-
19 lating to the mortgages that are purchased or guar-
20 anteed by an enterprise: *Provided*, That such modi-
21 fications do not alter the underlying transaction so
22 as to include services or financing, other than resi-
23 dential mortgage financing, or create significant new
24 exposure to risk for the enterprise or the holder of
25 the mortgage.

1 “(g) NO LIMITATION.—Nothing in this section shall
2 be deemed to restrict—

3 “(1) the safety and soundness authority of the
4 Director over all new and existing products or activi-
5 ties; or

6 “(2) the authority of the Director to review all
7 new and existing products or activities to determine
8 that such products or activities are consistent with
9 the statutory mission of the enterprise.”.

10 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

11 (1) FANNIE MAE.—Section 302(b)(6) of the
12 Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act
13 (12 U.S.C. 1717(b)(6)) is amended—

14 (A) by striking “implement any new pro-
15 gram” and inserting “initially offer any prod-
16 uct”;

17 (B) by striking “section 1303” and insert-
18 ing “section 1321(f)”; and

19 (C) by striking “before obtaining the ap-
20 proval of the Secretary under section 1322”
21 and inserting “except in accordance with sec-
22 tion 1321”.

23 (2) FREDDIE MAC.—Section 305(c) of the Fed-
24 eral Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12
25 U.S.C. 1454(c)) is amended—

1 (A) by striking “implement any new pro-
2 gram” and inserting “initially offer any prod-
3 uct”;

4 (B) by striking “section 1303” and insert-
5 ing “section 1321(f)”; and

6 (C) by striking “before obtaining the ap-
7 proval of the Secretary under section 1322”
8 and inserting “except in accordance with sec-
9 tion 1321”.

10 (3) 1992 ACT.—Section 1303 of the Housing
11 and Community Development Act of 1992 (12
12 U.S.C. 4502), as amended by section 2 of this Act,
13 is further amended—

14 (A) by striking paragraph (17) (relating to
15 the definition of “new program”) ; and

16 (B) by redesignating paragraphs (18)
17 through (23) as paragraphs (17) through (22),
18 respectively.

19 **SEC. 123. CONFORMING LOAN LIMITS.**

20 (a) FANNIE MAE.—

21 (1) GENERAL LIMIT.—Section 302(b)(2) of the
22 Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act
23 (12 U.S.C. 1717(b)(2)) is amended by striking the
24 7th and 8th sentences and inserting the following
25 new sentences: “For 2007, such limitations shall not

1 exceed \$417,000 for a mortgage secured by a single-
2 family residence, \$533,850 for a mortgage secured
3 by a 2-family residence, \$645,300 for a mortgage se-
4 cured by a 3-family residence, and \$801,950 for a
5 mortgage secured by a 4-family residence, except
6 that such maximum limitations shall be adjusted ef-
7 fective January 1 of each year beginning with 2008,
8 subject to the limitations in this paragraph. Each
9 adjustment shall be made by adding to or sub-
10 tracting from each such amount (as it may have
11 been previously adjusted) a percentage thereof equal
12 to the percentage increase or decrease, during the
13 most recent 12-month or four-quarter period ending
14 before the time of determining such annual adjust-
15 ment, in the housing price index maintained by the
16 Director of the Federal Housing Finance Agency
17 (pursuant to section 1322 of the Housing and Com-
18 munity Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C.
19 4541)).”.

20 (2) HIGH-COST AREA LIMIT.—Section 302(b)(2)
21 of the Federal National Mortgage Association Char-
22 ter Act is (12 U.S.C. 1717(b)(2)) is amended by
23 adding after the period at the end the following:
24 “Such foregoing limitations shall also be increased
25 with respect to properties of a particular size located

1 in any area for which the median price for such size
2 residence exceeds the foregoing limitation for such
3 size residence, to the lesser of 150 percent of such
4 foregoing limitation for such size residence or the
5 amount that is equal to the median price in such
6 area for such size residence, except that, subject to
7 the order, if any, issued by the Director of the Fed-
8 eral Housing Finance Agency pursuant to section
9 123(d)(3) of the Federal Housing Finance Reform
10 Act of 2007, such increase shall apply only with re-
11 spect to mortgages on which are based securities
12 issued and sold by the corporation.”.

13 (b) FREDDIE MAC.—

14 (1) GENERAL LIMIT.—Section 305(a)(2) of the
15 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12
16 U.S.C. 1454(a)(2)) is amended by striking the 6th
17 and 7th sentences and inserting the following new
18 sentences: “For 2007, such limitations shall not ex-
19 ceed \$417,000 for a mortgage secured by a single-
20 family residence, \$533,850 for a mortgage secured
21 by a 2-family residence, \$645,300 for a mortgage se-
22 cured by a 3-family residence, and \$801,950 for a
23 mortgage secured by a 4-family residence, except
24 that such maximum limitations shall be adjusted ef-
25 fective January 1 of each year beginning with 2008,

1 subject to the limitations in this paragraph. Each
2 adjustment shall be made by adding to or sub-
3 tracting from each such amount (as it may have
4 been previously adjusted) a percentage thereof equal
5 to the percentage increase or decrease, during the
6 most recent 12-month or four-quarter period ending
7 before the time of determining such annual adjust-
8 ment, in the housing price index maintained by the
9 Director of the Federal Housing Finance Agency
10 (pursuant to section 1322 of the Housing and Com-
11 munity Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C.
12 4541)).”.

13 (2) HIGH-COST AREA LIMIT.—Section 305(a)(2)
14 of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation
15 Act is amended by adding after the period at the
16 end the following: “Such foregoing limitations shall
17 also be increased with respect to properties of a par-
18 ticular size located in any area for which the median
19 price for such size residence exceeds the foregoing
20 limitation for such size residence, to the lesser of
21 150 percent of such foregoing limitation for such
22 size residence or the amount that is equal to the me-
23 dian price in such area for such size residence, ex-
24 cept that, subject to the order, if any, issued by the
25 Director of the Federal Housing Finance Agency

1 pursuant to section 123(d)(3) of the Federal Hous-
2 ing Finance Reform Act of 2007, such increase shall
3 apply only with respect to mortgages on which are
4 based securities issued and sold by the Corpora-
5 tion.”.

6 (c) HOUSING PRICE INDEX.— Subpart A of part 2
7 of subtitle A of title XIII of the Housing and Community
8 Development Act of 1992 (as amended by the preceding
9 provisions of this Act) is amended by inserting after sec-
10 tion 1321 (as added by section 122 of this Act) the fol-
11 lowing new section:

12 **“SEC. 1322. HOUSING PRICE INDEX.**

13 “(a) In General- The Director shall establish and
14 maintain a method of assessing the national average 1-
15 family house price for use for adjusting the conforming
16 loan limitations of the enterprises. In establishing such
17 method, the Director shall take into consideration the
18 monthly survey of all major lenders conducted by the Fed-
19 eral Housing Finance Agency to determine the national
20 average 1-family house price, the House Price Index main-
21 tained by the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Over-
22 sight of the Department of Housing and Urban Develop-
23 ment before the effective date under section 185 of the
24 Federal Housing Finance Reform Act of 2007, any appro-
25 prium house price indexes of the Bureau of the Census

1 of the Department of Commerce, and any other indexes
2 or measures that the Director considers appropriate.

3 “(b) GAO AUDIT.—

4 “(1) IN GENERAL.—At such times as are re-
5 quired under paragraph (2), the Comptroller Gen-
6 eral of the United States shall conduct an audit of
7 the methodology established by the Director under
8 subsection (a) to determine whether the methodology
9 established is an accurate and appropriate means of
10 measuring changes to the national average 1-family
11 house price.

12 “(2) TIMING.—An audit referred to in para-
13 graph (1) shall be conducted and completed not later
14 than the expiration of the 180-day period that be-
15 gins upon each of the following dates:

16 “(A) ESTABLISHMENT.—The date upon
17 which such methodology is initially established
18 under subsection (a) in final form by the Direc-
19 tor.

20 “(B) MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT.—
21 Each date upon which any modification or
22 amendment to such methodology is adopted in
23 final form by the Director.

24 “(3) REPORT.—Within 30 days of the comple-
25 tion of any audit conducted under this subsection,

1 the Comptroller General shall submit a report detail-
2 ing the results and conclusions of the audit to the
3 Director, the Committee on Financial Services of the
4 House of Representatives, and the Committee on
5 Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Sen-
6 ate.”.

7 (d) CONDITIONS ON CONFORMING LOAN LIMIT FOR
8 HIGH-COST AREAS.—

9 (1) STUDY.—The Director of the Federal
10 Housing Finance Agency shall conduct a study
11 under this subsection during the six-month period
12 beginning on the effective date under section 185 of
13 this Act.

14 (2) ISSUES.—The study under this subsection
15 shall determine—

16 (A) the effect that restricting the con-
17 forming loan limits for high-cost areas only to
18 mortgages on which are based securities issued
19 and sold by the Federal National Mortgage As-
20 sociation and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage
21 Corporation (as provided in the last sentence of
22 section 302(b)(2) of the Federal National Mort-
23 gage Association Charter Act and the last sen-
24 tence of section 305(a)(2) of the Federal Home
25 Loan Mortgage Corporation Act, pursuant to

1 the amendments made by subsections (a)(2)
2 and (b)(2) of this section) would have on the
3 cost to borrowers for mortgages on housing in
4 such high-cost areas;

5 (B) the effects that such restrictions would
6 have on the availability of mortgages for hous-
7 ing in such high-cost areas; and

8 (C) the extent to which the Federal Na-
9 tional Mortgage Association and the Federal
10 Home Loan Mortgage Corporation will be able
11 to issue and sell securities based on mortgages
12 for housing located in such high-cost areas.

13 (3) DETERMINATION.—

14 (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than the ex-
15 piration of the six-month period specified in
16 paragraph (1), the Director of the Federal
17 Housing Finance Agency shall make a deter-
18 mination, based on the results of the study
19 under this subsection, of whether the restriction
20 of conforming loan limits for high-cost areas
21 only to mortgages on which are based securities
22 issued and sold by the Federal National Mort-
23 gage Association and the Federal Home Loan
24 Mortgage Corporation (as provided in the
25 amendments made by subsections (a)(2) and

1 (b)(2) of this section) will result in an increase
2 in the cost to borrowers for mortgages on hous-
3 ing in such high-cost areas.

4 (B) ORDER.—If such determination is that
5 costs to borrowers on housing in such high-cost
6 areas will be increased by such restrictions, the
7 Director may issue an order terminating such
8 restrictions, in whole or in part.

9 (4) PUBLICATION.—Not later than the expira-
10 tion of the six-month period specified in paragraph
11 (1), the Director of the Federal Housing Finance
12 Agency shall cause to be published in the Federal
13 Register—

14 (A) a report that—

15 (i) describes the study under this sub-
16 section; and

17 (ii) sets forth the conclusions of the
18 study regarding the issues to be deter-
19 mined under paragraph (2); and

20 (B) notice of the determination of the Di-
21 rector under paragraph (3); and

22 (C) the order of the Director under para-
23 graph (3).

24 (5) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this sub-
25 section, the term “conforming loan limits for high-

1 cost areas” means the dollar amount limitations ap-
2 plicable under the section 302(b)(2) of the Federal
3 National Mortgage Association Charter Act and sec-
4 tion 305(a)(2) of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage
5 Corporation Act (as amended by subsections (a) and
6 (b) of this section) for areas described in the last
7 sentence of such sections (as so amended).

8 **SEC. 124. ANNUAL HOUSING REPORT REGARDING REGU-**
9 **LATED ENTITIES.**

10 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Housing and Community De-
11 velopment Act of 1992 is amended by striking section
12 1324 (12 U.S.C. 4544) and inserting the following new
13 section:

14 **“SEC. 1324. ANNUAL HOUSING REPORT REGARDING REGU-**
15 **LATED ENTITIES.**

16 “(a) IN GENERAL.—After reviewing and analyzing
17 the reports submitted under section 309(n) of the Federal
18 National Mortgage Association Charter Act, section
19 307(f) of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation
20 Act, and section 10(j)(11) of the Federal Home Loan
21 Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1430(j)(11)), the Director shall sub-
22 mit a report, not later than October 30 of each year, to
23 the Committee on Financial Services of the House of Rep-
24 resentatives and the Committee on Banking, Housing, and

1 Urban Affairs of the Senate, on the activities of each regu-
2 lated entity.

3 “(b) CONTENTS.—The report shall—

4 “(1) discuss the extent to which—

5 “(A) each enterprise is achieving the an-
6 nual housing goals established under subpart B
7 of this part;

8 “(B) each enterprise is complying with sec-
9 tion 1337;

10 “(C) each Federal home loan bank is com-
11 plying with section 10(j) of the Federal Home
12 Loan Bank Act; and

13 “(D) each regulated entity is achieving the
14 purposes of the regulated entity established by
15 law;

16 “(2) aggregate and analyze relevant data on in-
17 come to assess the compliance by each enterprise
18 with the housing goals established under subpart B;

19 “(3) aggregate and analyze data on income,
20 race, and gender by census tract and other relevant
21 classifications, and compare such data with larger
22 demographic, housing, and economic trends;

23 “(4) examine actions that—

24 “(A) each enterprise has undertaken or
25 could undertake to promote and expand the an-

1 nual goals established under subpart B and the
2 purposes of the enterprise established by law;
3 and

4 “(B) each Federal home loan bank has
5 taken or could undertake to promote and ex-
6 pand the community investment program and
7 affordable housing program of the bank estab-
8 lished under section subsections (i) and (j) of
9 section 10 of the Federal Home Loan Bank
10 Act;

11 “(5) examine the primary and secondary multi-
12 family housing mortgage markets and describe—

13 “(A) the availability and liquidity of mort-
14 gage credit;

15 “(B) the status of efforts to provide stand-
16 ard credit terms and underwriting guidelines
17 for multifamily housing and to securitize such
18 mortgage products; and

19 “(C) any factors inhibiting such standard-
20 ization and securitization;

21 “(6) examine actions each regulated entity has
22 undertaken and could undertake to promote and ex-
23 pand opportunities for first-time homebuyers, includ-
24 ing the use of alternative credit scoring;

1 “(7) describe any actions taken under section
2 1325(5) with respect to originators found to violate
3 fair lending procedures;

4 “(8) discuss and analyze existing conditions and
5 trends, including conditions and trends relating to
6 pricing, in the housing markets and mortgage mar-
7 kets; and

8 “(9) identify the extent to which each enter-
9 prise is involved in mortgage purchases and sec-
10 ondary market activities involving subprime loans
11 (as identified in accordance with the regulations
12 issued pursuant to section 124(b) of the Federal
13 Housing Finance Reform Act of 2007) and compare
14 the characteristics of subprime loans purchased and
15 securitized by the enterprises to other loans pur-
16 chased and securitized by the enterprises.

17 “(c) DATA COLLECTION AND REPORTING.—

18 “(1) IN GENERAL.—To assist the Director in
19 analyzing the matters described in subsection (b)
20 and establishing the methodology described in sec-
21 tion 1322, the Director shall conduct, on a monthly
22 basis, a survey of mortgage markets in accordance
23 with this subsection.

1 “(2) DATA POINTS.—Each monthly survey con-
2 ducted by the Director under paragraph (1) shall
3 collect data on—

4 “(A) the characteristics of individual mort-
5 gages that are eligible for purchase by the en-
6 terprises and the characteristics of individual
7 mortgages that are not eligible for purchase by
8 the enterprises including, in both cases, infor-
9 mation concerning—

10 “(i) the price of the house that se-
11 cures the mortgage;

12 “(ii) the loan-to-value ratio of the
13 mortgage, which shall reflect any sec-
14 ondary liens on the relevant property;

15 “(iii) the terms of the mortgage;

16 “(iv) the creditworthiness of the bor-
17 rower or borrowers; and

18 “(v) whether the mortgage, in the
19 case of a conforming mortgage, was pur-
20 chased by an enterprise; and

21 “(B) such other matters as the Director
22 determines to be appropriate.

23 “(3) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.—The Director
24 shall make any data collected by the Director in con-
25 nection with the conduct of a monthly survey avail-

1 able to the public in a timely manner, provided that
2 the Director may modify the data released to the
3 public to ensure that the data is not released in an
4 identifiable form.

5 “(4) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this sub-
6 section, the term ‘identifiable form’ means any rep-
7 resentation of information that permits the identity
8 of a borrower to which the information relates to be
9 reasonably inferred by either direct or indirect
10 means.”.

11 (b) STANDARDS FOR SUBPRIME LOANS.—The Direc-
12 tor shall, not later than one year after the effective date
13 under section 185, by regulations issued under section
14 1316G of the Housing and Community Development Act
15 of 1992, establish standards by which mortgages pur-
16 chased and mortgages purchased and securitized shall be
17 characterized as subprime for the purpose of, and only for
18 the purpose of, complying with the reporting requirement
19 under section 1324(b)(9) of such Act.

20 **SEC. 125. REVISION OF HOUSING GOALS.**

21 (a) HOUSING GOALS.—The Housing and Community
22 Development Act of 1992 is amended by striking sections
23 1331 through 1334 (12 U.S.C. 4561–4) and inserting the
24 following new sections:

1 **“SEC. 1331. ESTABLISHMENT OF HOUSING GOALS.**

2 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall establish, ef-
3 fective for the first year that begins after the effective date
4 under section 185 of the Federal Housing Finance Reform
5 Act of 2007 and each year thereafter, annual housing
6 goals, with respect to the mortgage purchases by the en-
7 terprises, as follows:

8 “(1) SINGLE FAMILY HOUSING GOALS.—Three
9 single-family housing goals under section 1332.

10 “(2) MULTIFAMILY SPECIAL AFFORDABLE
11 HOUSING GOALS.—A multifamily special affordable
12 housing goal under section 1333.

13 “(b) ELIMINATING INTEREST RATE DISPARITIES.—

14 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In establishing and imple-
15 menting the housing goals under this subpart, the
16 Director shall require the enterprises to disclose ap-
17 appropriate information to allow the Director to assess
18 if there are any disparities in interest rates charged
19 on mortgages to borrowers who are minorities as
20 compared with borrowers of similar creditworthiness
21 who are not minorities, as evidenced in reports pur-
22 suant to the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act of
23 1975.

24 “(2) REPORT AND REMEDY.—Upon a finding
25 by the Director, pursuant to the information pro-
26 vided by an enterprise in paragraph (1), that a pat-

1 tern of disparities in interest rates exists, the Direc-
2 tor shall—

3 “(A) submit to the Committee on Finan-
4 cial Services of the House of Representatives
5 and the Committee on Banking, Housing, and
6 Urban Affairs of the Senate a report detailing
7 the disparities; and

8 “(B) require the enterprise to take such
9 action as the Director deems appropriate pursu-
10 ant to this Act to remedy the interest rate dis-
11 parities identified.

12 “(3) PROTECTION OF IDENTITY.—In carrying
13 out this subsection, the Director shall ensure that no
14 information is made public that would reasonably
15 allow identification, directly or indirectly, of an indi-
16 vidual borrower.

17 “(c) TIMING.—The Director shall establish an annual
18 deadline by which the Director shall establish the annual
19 housing goals under this subpart for each year, taking into
20 consideration the need for the enterprises to reasonably
21 and sufficiently plan their operations and activities in ad-
22 vance, including operations and activities necessary to
23 meet such annual goals.

1 **“SEC. 1332. SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING GOALS.**

2 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall establish an
3 annual goal for the purchase by each enterprise of conven-
4 tional, conforming, single-family, owner-occupied, pur-
5 chase money mortgages financing housing for each of the
6 following categories of families:

7 “(1) Low-income families.

8 “(2) Families that reside in low-income areas.

9 “(3) Very low-income families.

10 “(b) REFINANCE SUBGOAL.—

11 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall establish
12 a separate subgoal within the goal under subsection
13 (a)(1) for the purchase by each enterprise of mort-
14 gages for low-income families on single family hous-
15 ing given to pay off or prepay an existing loan se-
16 cured by the same property. The Director shall, for
17 each year, determine whether each enterprise has
18 complied with the subgoal under this subsection in
19 the same manner provided under this section for de-
20 termining compliance with the housing goal.

21 “(2) ENFORCEMENT.—For purposes of section
22 1336, the subgoal established under paragraph (1)
23 of this subsection shall be considered to be a housing
24 goal established under this section. Such subgoal
25 shall not be enforceable under any other provision of
26 this title (including subpart C of this part) other

1 than section 1336 or under any provision of the
2 Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act
3 or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation
4 Act.

5 “(c) DETERMINATION OF COMPLIANCE.— The Direc-
6 tor shall determine, for each year that the housing goal
7 under this section is in effect pursuant to section 1331(a),
8 whether each enterprise has complied with the single-fam-
9 ily housing goal established under this section for such
10 year. An enterprise shall be considered to be in compliance
11 with such a goal for a year only if, for each of the types
12 of families described in subsection (a), the percentage of
13 the number of conventional, conforming, single-family,
14 owner-occupied, purchase money mortgages purchased by
15 each enterprise in such year that serve such families,
16 meets or exceeds the target for the year for such type of
17 family that is established under subsection (d).

18 “(d) ANNUAL TARGETS.—

19 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-
20 graph (2), for each of the types of families described
21 in subsection (a), the target under this subsection
22 for a year shall be the average percentage, for the
23 three years that most recently precede such year and
24 for which information under the Home Mortgage
25 Disclosure Act of 1975 is publicly available, of the

1 number of conventional, conforming, single-family,
2 owner-occupied, purchase money mortgages origi-
3 nated in such year that serves such type of family,
4 as determined by the Director using the information
5 obtained and determined pursuant to paragraphs (3)
6 and (4).

7 “(2) AUTHORITY TO INCREASE TARGETS.—

8 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Director may, for
9 any year, establish by regulation, for any or all
10 of the types of families described in subsection
11 (a), percentage targets that are higher than the
12 percentages for such year determined pursuant
13 to paragraph (1), to reflect expected changes in
14 market performance related to such information
15 under the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act of
16 1975.

17 “(B) FACTORS.—In establishing any tar-
18 gets pursuant to subparagraph (A), the Direc-
19 tor shall consider the following factors:

20 “(i) National housing needs.

21 “(ii) Economic, housing, and demo-
22 graphic conditions.

23 “(iii) The performance and effort of
24 the enterprises toward achieving the hous-

1 ing goals under this section in previous
2 years.

3 “(iv) The size of the conventional
4 mortgage market serving each of the types
5 of families described in subsection (a) rel-
6 ative to the size of the overall conventional
7 mortgage market.

8 “(v) The need to maintain the sound
9 financial condition of the enterprises.

10 “(3) HMDA INFORMATION.—The Director
11 shall annually obtain information submitted in com-
12 pliance with the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act of
13 1975 regarding conventional, conforming, single-
14 family, owner-occupied, purchase money mortgages
15 originated and purchased for the previous year.

16 “(4) CONFORMING MORTGAGES.—In deter-
17 mining whether a mortgage is a conforming mort-
18 gage for purposes of this paragraph, the Director
19 shall consider the original principal balance of the
20 mortgage loan to be the principal balance as re-
21 ported in the information referred to in paragraph
22 (3), as rounded to the nearest thousand dollars.

23 “(e) NOTICE OF DETERMINATION AND ENTERPRISE
24 COMMENT.—

1 by each enterprise of each of the following types of
2 mortgages on multifamily housing:

3 “(A) Mortgages that finance dwelling units
4 for low-income families.

5 “(B) Mortgages that finance dwelling units
6 for very low-income families.

7 “(C) Mortgages that finance dwelling units
8 assisted by the low-income housing tax credit
9 under section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code
10 of 1986.

11 “(2) ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SMALL-
12 ER PROJECTS.—The Director shall establish, within
13 the goal under this section, additional requirements
14 for the purchase by each enterprise of mortgages de-
15 scribed in paragraph (1) for multifamily housing
16 projects of a smaller or limited size, which may be
17 based on the number of dwelling units in the project
18 or the amount of the mortgage, or both, and shall
19 include multifamily housing projects of such smaller
20 sizes as are typical among such projects that serve
21 rural areas.

22 “(3) FACTORS.—In establishing the goal under
23 this section relating to mortgages on multifamily
24 housing for an enterprise for a year, the Director
25 shall consider—

1 “(A) national multifamily mortgage credit
2 needs;

3 “(B) the performance and effort of the en-
4 terprise in making mortgage credit available for
5 multifamily housing in previous years;

6 “(C) the size of the multifamily mortgage
7 market;

8 “(D) the ability of the enterprise to lead
9 the industry in making mortgage credit avail-
10 able, especially for underserved markets, such
11 as for small multifamily projects of 5 to 50
12 units, multifamily properties in need of rehabili-
13 tation, and multifamily properties located in
14 rural areas; and

15 “(E) the need to maintain the sound finan-
16 cial condition of the enterprise.

17 “(b) UNITS FINANCED BY HOUSING FINANCE AGEN-
18 CY BONDS.—The Director shall give credit toward the
19 achievement of the multifamily special affordable housing
20 goal under this section (for purposes of section 1336) to
21 dwelling units in multifamily housing that otherwise quali-
22 fies under such goal and that is financed by tax-exempt
23 or taxable bonds issued by a State or local housing finance
24 agency, but only if—

1 “(1) such bonds are secured by a guarantee of
2 the enterprise; or

3 “(2) are not investment grade and are pur-
4 chased by the enterprise.

5 “(c) USE OF TENANT INCOME OR RENT.—The Di-
6 rector shall monitor the performance of each enterprise
7 in meeting the goals established under this section and
8 shall evaluate such performance (for purposes of section
9 1336) based on—

10 “(1) the income of the prospective or actual
11 tenants of the property, where such data are avail-
12 able; or

13 “(2) where the data referred to in paragraph
14 (1) are not available, rent levels affordable to low-
15 income and very low-income families.

16 A rent level shall be considered to be affordable for pur-
17 poses of this subsection for an income category referred
18 to in this subsection if it does not exceed 30 percent of
19 the maximum income level of such income category, with
20 appropriate adjustments for unit size as measured by the
21 number of bedrooms.

22 “(d) DETERMINATION OF COMPLIANCE.—The Direc-
23 tor shall, for each year that the housing goal under this
24 section is in effect pursuant to section 1331(a), determine

1 whether each enterprise has complied with such goal and
2 the additional requirements under subsection (a)(2).

3 **“SEC. 1334. DISCRETIONARY ADJUSTMENT OF HOUSING**
4 **GOALS.**

5 “(a) **AUTHORITY.**—An enterprise may petition the
6 Director in writing at any time during a year to reduce
7 the level of any goal for such year established pursuant
8 to this subpart.

9 “(b) **STANDARD FOR REDUCTION.**—The Director
10 may reduce the level for a goal pursuant to such a petition
11 only if—

12 “(1) market and economic conditions or the fi-
13 nancial condition of the enterprise require such ac-
14 tion; or

15 “(2) efforts to meet the goal would result in the
16 constraint of liquidity, over-investment in certain
17 market segments, or other consequences contrary to
18 the intent of this subpart, or section 301(3) of the
19 Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act
20 (12 U.S.C. 1716(3)) or section 301(3) of the Fed-
21 eral Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12
22 U.S.C. 1451 note), as applicable.

23 “(c) **DETERMINATION.**—The Director shall make a
24 determination regarding any proposed reduction within 30
25 days of receipt of the petition regarding the reduction. The

1 Director may extend such period for a single additional
2 15-day period, but only if the Director requests additional
3 information from the enterprise. A denial by the Director
4 to reduce the level of any goal under this section may be
5 appealed to the United States District Court for the Dis-
6 trict of Columbia or the United States district court in
7 the jurisdiction in which the headquarters of an enterprise
8 is located.”.

9 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—The Housing and
10 Community Development Act of 1992 is amended—

11 (1) in section 1335(a) (12 U.S.C. 4565(a)), in
12 the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking
13 “low- and moderate-income housing goal” and all
14 that follows through “section 1334” and inserting
15 “housing goals established under this subpart”; and

16 (2) in section 1336(a)(1) (12 U.S.C.
17 4566(a)(1)), by striking “sections 1332, 1333, and
18 1334,” and inserting “this subpart”.

19 (c) DEFINITIONS.—Section 1303 of the Housing and
20 Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4502),
21 as amended by the preceding provisions of this Act, is fur-
22 ther amended—

23 (1) in paragraph (22) (relating to the definition
24 of “very low-income”), by striking “60 percent” each
25 place such term appears and inserting “50 percent”;

1 (2) by redesignating paragraphs (19) through
2 (22) as paragraphs (23) through (26), respectively;

3 (3) by inserting after paragraph (18) the fol-
4 lowing new paragraph:

5 “(22) RURAL AREA.—The term ‘rural area’ has
6 the meaning given such term in section 520 of the
7 Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490), except that
8 such term includes micropolitan areas and tribal
9 trust lands.”.

10 (4) by redesignating paragraphs (13) through
11 (18) as paragraphs (16) through (21), respectively;

12 (5) by inserting after paragraph (12) the fol-
13 lowing new paragraph:

14 “(15) LOW-INCOME AREA.—The term ‘low in-
15 come area’ means a census tract or block numbering
16 area in which the median income does not exceed 80
17 percent of the median income for the area in which
18 such census tract or block numbering area is lo-
19 cated, and, for the purposes of section 1332(a)(2),
20 shall include families having incomes not greater
21 than 100 percent of the area median income who re-
22 side in minority census tracts.”;

23 (6) by redesignating paragraphs (11) and (12)
24 as paragraphs (13) and (14), respectively;

1 (7) by inserting after paragraph (10) the fol-
2 lowing new paragraph:

3 “(12) EXTREMELY LOW-INCOME.—The term
4 ‘extremely low-income’ means—

5 “(A) in the case of owner-occupied units,
6 income not in excess of 30 percent of the area
7 median income; and

8 “(B) in the case of rental units, income
9 not in excess of 30 percent of the area median
10 income, with adjustments for smaller and larger
11 families, as determined by the Secretary.”;

12 (8) by redesignating paragraphs (7) through
13 (10) as paragraphs (8) through (11), respectively;
14 and

15 (9) by inserting after paragraph (6) the fol-
16 lowing new paragraph:

17 “(7) CONFORMING MORTGAGE.—The term ‘con-
18 forming mortgage’ means, with respect to an enter-
19 prise, a conventional mortgage having an original
20 principal obligation that does not exceed the dollar
21 limitation, in effect at the time of such origination,
22 under, as applicable—

23 “(A) section 302(b)(2) of the Federal Na-
24 tional Mortgage Association Charter Act; or

1 “(B) section 305(a)(2) of the Federal
2 Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act.”.

3 **SEC. 126. DUTY TO SERVE UNDERSERVED MARKETS.**

4 (a) ESTABLISHMENT AND EVALUATION OF PER-
5 FORMANCE.—Section 1335 of the Housing and Commu-
6 nity Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4565) is amend-
7 ed—

8 (1) in the section heading, by inserting “**DUTY**
9 **TO SERVE UNDERSERVED MARKETS AND**” be-
10 fore “**OTHER**”;

11 (2) by striking subsection (b);

12 (3) in subsection (a)—

13 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),
14 by inserting “and to carry out the duty under
15 subsection (a) of this section” before “, each
16 enterprise shall”;

17 (B) in paragraph (3), by inserting “and”
18 after the semicolon at the end;

19 (C) in paragraph (4), by striking “; and”
20 and inserting a period;

21 (D) by striking paragraph (5); and

22 (E) by redesignating such subsection as
23 subsection (b);

1 (4) by inserting before subsection (b) (as so re-
2 designated by paragraph (3)(E) of this subsection)
3 the following new subsection:

4 “(a) DUTY TO SERVE UNDERSERVED MARKETS.—

5 “(1) DUTY.—In accordance with the purpose of
6 the enterprises under section 301(3) of the Federal
7 National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12
8 U.S.C. 1716) and section 301(b)(3) of the Federal
9 Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12 U.S.C.
10 1451 note) to undertake activities relating to mort-
11 gages on housing for very low-, low-, and moderate-
12 income families involving a reasonable economic re-
13 turn that may be less than the return earned on
14 other activities, each enterprise shall have the duty
15 to increase the liquidity of mortgage investments
16 and improve the distribution of investment capital
17 available for mortgage financing for underserved
18 markets.

19 “(2) UNDERSERVED MARKETS.—To meet its
20 duty under paragraph (1), each enterprise shall com-
21 ply with the following requirements with respect to
22 the following underserved markets:

23 “(A) MANUFACTURED HOUSING.—The en-
24 terprise shall lead the industry in developing
25 loan products and flexible underwriting guide-

1 lines to facilitate a secondary market for mort-
2 gages on manufactured homes for very low-,
3 low-, and moderate-income families.

4 “(B) AFFORDABLE HOUSING PRESERVA-
5 TION.—The enterprise shall lead the industry in
6 developing loan products and flexible under-
7 writing guidelines to facilitate a secondary mar-
8 ket to preserve housing affordable to very low-
9 , low-, and moderate-income families, including
10 housing projects subsidized under—

11 “(i) the project-based and tenant-
12 based rental assistance programs under
13 section 8 of the United States Housing Act
14 of 1937;

15 “(ii) the program under section 236
16 of the National Housing Act;

17 “(iii) the below-market interest rate
18 mortgage program under section 221(d)(4)
19 of the National Housing Act;

20 “(iv) the supportive housing for the
21 elderly program under section 202 of the
22 Housing Act of 1959;

23 “(v) the supportive housing program
24 for persons with disabilities under section

1 811 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Af-
2 fordable Housing Act; and

3 “(vi) the rural rental housing program
4 under section 515 of the Housing Act of
5 1949.

6 “(C) RURAL AND OTHER UNDERSERVED
7 MARKETS.—The enterprise shall lead the indus-
8 try in developing loan products and flexible un-
9 derwriting guidelines to facilitate a secondary
10 market for mortgages on housing for very low-
11 , low-, and moderate-income families in rural
12 areas, and for mortgages for housing for any
13 other underserved market for very low-, low-,
14 and moderate-income families that the Sec-
15 retary identifies as lacking adequate credit
16 through conventional lending sources. Such un-
17 derserved markets may be identified by bor-
18 rower type, market segment, or geographic
19 area.”; and

20 (5) by adding at the end the following new sub-
21 section:

22 “(c) EVALUATION AND REPORTING OF COMPLI-
23 ANCE.—

24 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 6 months
25 after the effective date under section 185 of the

1 Federal Housing Finance Reform Act of 2007, the
2 Director shall establish a manner for evaluating
3 whether, and the extent to which, the enterprises
4 have complied with the duty under subsection (a) to
5 serve underserved markets and for rating the extent
6 of such compliance. Using such method, the Director
7 shall, for each year, evaluate such compliance and
8 rate the performance of each enterprise as to extent
9 of compliance. The Director shall include such eval-
10 uation and rating for each enterprise for a year in
11 the report for that year submitted pursuant to sec-
12 tion 1319B(a).

13 “(2) SEPARATE EVALUATIONS.—In determining
14 whether an enterprise has complied with the duty re-
15 ferred to in paragraph (1), the Director shall sepa-
16 rately evaluate whether the enterprise has complied
17 with such duty with respect to each of the under-
18 served markets identified in subsection (a), taking
19 into consideration—

20 “(A) the development of loan products and
21 more flexible underwriting guidelines;

22 “(B) the extent of outreach to qualified
23 loan sellers in each of such underserved mar-
24 kets; and

1 “(C) the volume of loans purchased in each
2 of such underserved markets.

3 “(3) MANUFACTURED HOUSING MARKET.—In
4 determining whether an enterprise has complied with
5 the duty under subparagraph (A) of subsection
6 (a)(2), the Director may consider loans secured by
7 both real and personal property.”.

8 (b) ENFORCEMENT.—Subsection (a) of section 1336
9 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992
10 (12 U.S.C. 4566(a)) is amended—

11 (1) in paragraph (1), by inserting “and with
12 the duty under section 1335A of each enterprise
13 with respect to underserved markets,” before “as
14 provided in this section,”; and

15 (2) by adding at the end of such subsection, as
16 amended by the preceding provisions of this title, the
17 following new paragraph:

18 “(4) ENFORCEMENT OF DUTY TO PROVIDE
19 MORTGAGE CREDIT TO UNDERSERVED MARKETS.—
20 The duty under section 1335(a) of each enterprise
21 to serve underserved markets (as determined in ac-
22 cordance with section 1335(c)) shall be enforceable
23 under this section to the same extent and under the
24 same provisions that the housing goals established
25 under this subpart are enforceable. Such duty shall

1 not be enforceable under any other provision of this
2 title (including subpart C of this part) other than
3 this section or under any provision of the Federal
4 National Mortgage Association Charter Act or the
5 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act.”.

6 **SEC. 127. MONITORING AND ENFORCING COMPLIANCE**
7 **WITH HOUSING GOALS.**

8 Section 1336 of the Housing and Community Devel-
9 opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4566) is amended—

10 (1) in subsection (b)—

11 (A) in the subsection heading, by inserting
12 “Preliminary” before “Determination”;

13 (B) by striking paragraph (1) and insert-
14 ing the following new paragraph:

15 “(1) NOTICE.—If the Director preliminarily de-
16 termines that an enterprise has failed, or that there
17 is a substantial probability that an enterprise will
18 fail, to meet any housing goal established under this
19 subpart, the Director shall provide written notice to
20 the enterprise of such a preliminary determination,
21 the reasons for such determination, and the informa-
22 tion on which the Director based the determina-
23 tion.”;

24 (C) in paragraph (2)—

1 (i) in subparagraph (A), by inserting
2 “finally” before “determining”;

3 (ii) by striking subparagraphs (B) and
4 (C) and inserting the following new sub-
5 paragraph:

6 “(B) EXTENSION OR SHORTENING OF PE-
7 RIOD.—The Director may—

8 “(i) extend the period under subpara-
9 graph (A) for good cause for not more
10 than 30 additional days; and

11 “(ii) shorten the period under sub-
12 paragraph (A) for good cause.”; and

13 (iii) by redesignating subparagraph
14 (D) as subparagraph (C); and

15 (D) in paragraph (3)—

16 (i) in subparagraph (A), by striking
17 “determine” and inserting “issue a final
18 determination of”;

19 (ii) in subparagraph (B), by inserting
20 “final” before “determinations”; and

21 (iii) in subparagraph (C)—

22 (I) by striking “Committee on
23 Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs”
24 and inserting “Committee on Finan-
25 cial Services”; and

1 (II) by inserting “final” before
2 “determination” each place such term
3 appears; and

4 (2) in subsection (c)—

5 (A) by striking the subsection designation
6 and heading and all that follows through the
7 end of paragraph (1) and inserting the fol-
8 lowing:

9 “(c) CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS, CIVIL MONEY
10 PENALTIES, AND REMEDIES INCLUDING HOUSING
11 PLANS.—

12 “(1) REQUIREMENT.—If the Director finds,
13 pursuant to subsection (b), that there is a substan-
14 tial probability that an enterprise will fail, or has ac-
15 tually failed, to meet any housing goal under this
16 subpart and that the achievement of the housing
17 goal was or is feasible, the Director may require that
18 the enterprise submit a housing plan under this sub-
19 section. If the Director makes such a finding and
20 the enterprise refuses to submit such a plan, sub-
21 mits an unacceptable plan, fails to comply with the
22 plan or the Director finds that the enterprise has
23 failed to meet any housing goal under this subpart,
24 in addition to requiring an enterprise to submit a
25 housing plan, the Director may issue a cease and de-

1 sist order in accordance with section 1341, impose
2 civil money penalties in accordance with section
3 1345, or order other remedies as set forth in para-
4 graph (7) of this subsection.”;

5 (B) in paragraph (2)—

6 (i) by striking “**CONTENTS.**—Each
7 housing plan” and inserting “**HOUSING**
8 **PLAN.**—If the Director requires a housing
9 plan under this section, such a plan”; and

10 (ii) in subparagraph (B), by inserting
11 “and changes in its operations” after “im-
12 provements”;

13 (C) in paragraph (3)—

14 (i) by inserting “comply with any re-
15 medial action or” before “submit a housing
16 plan”; and

17 (ii) by striking “under subsection
18 (b)(3) that a housing plan is required”;

19 (D) in paragraph (4), by striking the first
20 two sentences and inserting the following: “The
21 Director shall review each submission by an en-
22 terprise, including a housing plan submitted
23 under this subsection, and not later than 30
24 days after submission, approve or disapprove
25 the plan or other action. The Director may ex-

1 tend the period for approval or disapproval for
2 a single additional 30-day period if the Director
3 determines such extension necessary.”; and

4 (E) by adding at the end the following new
5 paragraph:

6 “(7) **ADDITIONAL REMEDIES FOR FAILURE TO**
7 **MEET GOALS.**—In addition to ordering a housing
8 plan under this section, issuing cease and desist or-
9 ders under section 1341, and ordering civil money
10 penalties under section 1345, the Director may seek
11 other actions when an enterprise fails to meet a
12 goal, and exercise appropriate enforcement authority
13 available to the Director under this Act to prohibit
14 the enterprise from initially offering any product (as
15 such term is defined in section 1321(f)) or engaging
16 in any new activities, services, undertakings, and of-
17 ferings and to order the enterprise to suspend prod-
18 ucts and activities, services, undertakings, and offer-
19 ings pending its achievement of the goal.”.

20 **SEC. 128. AFFORDABLE HOUSING FUND.**

21 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—The Housing and Community De-
22 velopment Act of 1992 is amended by striking sections
23 1337 and 1338 (12 U.S.C. 4562 note) and inserting the
24 following new section:

1 **“SEC. 1337. AFFORDABLE HOUSING FUND.**

2 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE.—The Direc-
3 tor, in consultation with the Secretary of Housing and
4 Urban Development, shall establish and manage an af-
5 fordable housing fund in accordance with this section,
6 which shall be funded with amounts allocated by the enter-
7 prises under subsection (b). The purpose of the affordable
8 housing fund shall be to provide formula grants to grant-
9 ees for use—

10 “(1) to increase homeownership for extremely
11 low-and very low-income families;

12 “(2) to increase investment in housing in low-
13 income areas, and areas designated as qualified cen-
14 sus tracts or an area of chronic economic distress
15 pursuant to section 143(j) of the Internal Revenue
16 Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 143(j));

17 “(3) to increase and preserve the supply of
18 rental and owner-occupied housing for extremely
19 low- and very low-income families;

20 “(4) to increase investment in public infrastruc-
21 ture development in connection with housing assisted
22 under this section; and

23 “(5) to leverage investments from other sources
24 in affordable housing and in public infrastructure
25 development in connection with housing assisted
26 under this section.

1 “(b) ALLOCATION OF AMOUNTS BY ENTERPRISES.—

2 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In accordance with regula-
3 tions issued by the Director under subsection (m)
4 and subject to paragraph (2) of this subsection and
5 subsection (i)(5), each enterprise shall allocate to the
6 affordable housing fund established under subsection
7 (a), in each of the years 2007 through 2011, an
8 amount equal to 1.2 basis points for each dollar of
9 the average total mortgage portfolio of the enter-
10 prise during the preceding year.

11 “(2) SUSPENSION OF CONTRIBUTIONS.—The
12 Director shall temporarily suspend the allocation
13 under paragraph (1) by an enterprise to the afford-
14 able housing fund upon a finding by the Director
15 that such allocations—

16 “(A) are contributing, or would contribute,
17 to the financial instability of the enterprise;

18 “(B) are causing, or would cause, the en-
19 terprise to be classified as undercapitalized; or

20 “(C) are preventing, or would prevent, the
21 enterprise from successfully completing a cap-
22 ital restoration plan under section 1369C.

23 “(3) 5-YEAR SUNSET AND REPORT.—

24 “(A) SUNSET.—The enterprises shall not
25 be required to make allocations to the afford-

1 able housing fund in 2012 or in any year there-
2 after.

3 “(B) REPORT ON PROGRAM CONTINU-
4 ANCE.—Not later than June 30, 2011, the Di-
5 rector shall submit to the Committee on Finan-
6 cial Services of the House of Representatives
7 and the Committee on Banking, Housing, and
8 Urban Affairs of the Senate a report making
9 recommendations on whether the program
10 under this section, including the requirement
11 for the enterprises to make allocations to the
12 affordable housing fund, should be extended
13 and on any modifications for the program.

14 “(c) AFFORDABLE HOUSING NEEDS FORMULAS.—

15 “(1) ALLOCATION FOR 2007.—

16 “(A) ALLOCATION PERCENTAGES FOR
17 LOUISIANA AND MISSISSIPPI.—For purposes of
18 subsection (d)(1)(A), the allocation percentages
19 for 2007 for the grantees under this section for
20 such year shall be as follows:

21 “(i) The allocation percentage for the
22 Louisiana Housing Finance Agency shall
23 be 75 percent.

1 “(ii) The allocation percentage for the
2 Mississippi Development Authority shall be
3 25 percent.

4 “(B) USE IN DISASTER AREAS.—Afford-
5 able housing grant amounts for 2007 shall be
6 used only as provided in subsection (g) only for
7 such eligible activities in areas that were sub-
8 ject to a declaration by the President of a
9 major disaster or emergency under the Robert
10 T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency As-
11 sistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.) in con-
12 nection with Hurricane Katrina or Rita of
13 2005.

14 “(2) ALLOCATION FORMULA FOR OTHER
15 YEARS.—The Secretary of Housing and Urban De-
16 velopment shall, by regulation, establish a formula to
17 allocate, among the States (as such term is defined
18 in section 1303) and federally recognized Indian
19 tribes, the amounts provided by the enterprises in
20 each year referred to subsection (b)(1), other than
21 2007, to the affordable housing fund established
22 under this section. The formula shall be based on
23 the following factors, with respect to each State and
24 tribe:

1 “(A) The ratio of the population of the
2 State or federally recognized Indian tribe to the
3 aggregate population of all the States and
4 tribes.

5 “(B) The percentage of families in the
6 State or federally recognized Indian tribe that
7 pay more than 50 percent of their annual in-
8 come for housing costs.

9 “(C) The percentage of persons in the
10 State or federally recognized Indian tribe that
11 are members of extremely low- or very low-in-
12 come families.

13 “(D) The cost of developing or carrying
14 out rehabilitation of housing in the State or for
15 the federally recognized Indian tribe.

16 “(E) The percentage of families in the
17 State or federally recognized Indian tribe that
18 live in substandard housing.

19 “(F) The percentage of housing stock in
20 the State or for the federally recognized Indian
21 tribe that is extremely old housing.

22 “(G) Any other factors that the Secretary
23 determines to be appropriate.

24 “(3) FAILURE TO ESTABLISH.—If, in any year
25 referred to in subsection (b)(1), other than 2007,

1 the regulations establishing the formula required
2 under paragraph (2) of this subsection have not
3 been issued by the date that the Director determines
4 the amounts described in subsection (d)(1) to be
5 available for affordable housing fund grants in such
6 year, for purposes of such year any amounts for a
7 State (as such term is defined in section 1303 of
8 this Act) that would otherwise be determined under
9 subsection (d) by applying the formula established
10 pursuant to paragraph (2) of this subsection shall be
11 determined instead by applying, for such State, the
12 percentage that is equal to the percentage of the
13 total amounts made available for such year for allo-
14 cation under subtitle A of title II of the Cranston-
15 Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (42
16 U.S.C. 12741 et seq.) that are allocated in such
17 year, pursuant to such subtitle, to such State (in-
18 cluding any insular area or unit of general local gov-
19 ernment, as such terms are defined in section 104
20 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 12704), that is treated as a
21 State under section 1303 of this Act) and to partici-
22 pating jurisdictions and other eligible entities within
23 such State.

24 “(d) ALLOCATION OF FORMULA AMOUNT;
25 GRANTS.—

1 “(1) FORMULA AMOUNT.—For each year re-
2 ferred to in subsection (b)(1), the Director shall de-
3 termine the formula amount under this section for
4 each grantee, which shall be the amount determined
5 for such grantee—

6 “(A) for 2007, by applying the allocation
7 percentages under subparagraph (A) of sub-
8 section (c)(1) to the sum of the total amounts
9 allocated by the enterprises to the affordable
10 housing fund for such year, less any amounts
11 used pursuant to subsection (i)(1); and

12 “(B) for any other year referred to in sub-
13 section (b)(1) (other than 2007), by applying
14 the formula established pursuant to paragraph
15 (2) of subsection (c) to the sum of the total
16 amounts allocated by the enterprises to the af-
17 fordable housing fund for such year and any re-
18 captured amounts available pursuant to sub-
19 section (i)(4), less any amounts used pursuant
20 to subsection (i)(1).

21 “(2) NOTICE.—In each year referred to in sub-
22 section (b)(1), not later than 60 days after the date
23 that the Director determines the amounts described
24 in paragraph (1) to be available for affordable hous-
25 ing fund grants to grantees in such year, the Direc-

1 tor shall cause to be published in the Federal Reg-
2 ister a notice that such amounts shall be so avail-
3 able.

4 “(3) GRANT AMOUNT.—

5 “(A) IN GENERAL.—For each year re-
6 ferred to in subsection (b)(1), the Director shall
7 make a grant from amounts in the affordable
8 housing fund to each grantee in an amount that
9 is, except as provided in subparagraph (B),
10 equal to the formula amount under this section
11 for the grantee. A grantee may designate a
12 State housing finance agency, housing and com-
13 munity development entity, tribally designated
14 housing entity (as such term is defined in sec-
15 tion 4 of the Native American Housing Assist-
16 ance and Self-Determination Act of 1997 (25
17 U.S.C. 4103)) or other qualified instrumentality
18 of the grantee to receive such grant amounts.

19 “(B) REDUCTION FOR FAILURE TO OBTAIN
20 RETURN OF MISUSED FUNDS.—If in any year a
21 grantee, fails to obtain reimbursement or return
22 of the full amount required under subsection
23 (j)(1)(B) to be reimbursed or returned to the
24 grantee during such year—

25 “(i) except as provided in clause (ii)—

1 “(I) the amount of the grant for
2 the grantee for the succeeding year,
3 as determined pursuant to subpara-
4 graph (A), shall be reduced by the
5 amount by which such amounts re-
6 quired to be reimbursed or returned
7 exceed the amount actually reim-
8 bursed or returned; and

9 “(II) the amount of the grant for
10 the succeeding year for each other
11 grantee whose grant is not reduced
12 pursuant to clause (i) shall be in-
13 creased by the amount determined by
14 applying the formula established pur-
15 suant to subsection (c)(2) to the total
16 amount of all reductions for all grant-
17 ees for such year pursuant to clause
18 (i); or

19 “(ii) in any case in which such failure
20 to obtain reimbursement or return occurs
21 during a year immediately preceding a
22 year in which grants under this subsection
23 will not be made, the grantee shall pay to
24 the Director for reallocation among the
25 other grantees an amount equal to the

1 amount of the reduction for the grantee
2 that would otherwise apply under clause
3 (i)(I).

4 “(e) GRANTEE ALLOCATION PLANS.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—For each year that a grant-
6 ee receives affordable housing fund grant amounts,
7 the grantee shall establish an allocation plan in ac-
8 cordance with this subsection, which shall be a plan
9 for the distribution of such grant amounts of the
10 grantee for such year that—

11 “(A) is based on priority housing needs, as
12 determined by the grantee in accordance with
13 the regulations established under subsection
14 (m)(2)(C); and

15 “(B) complies with subsection (f).

16 “(2) ESTABLISHMENT.—In establishing an allo-
17 cation plan, a grantee shall notify the public of the
18 establishment of the plan, provide an opportunity for
19 public comments regarding the plan, consider any
20 public comments received, and make the completed
21 plan available to the public.

22 “(3) CONTENTS.—An allocation plan of a
23 grantee shall set forth the requirements for eligible
24 recipients under subsection (h) to apply to the
25 grantee to receive assistance from affordable housing

1 fund grant amounts, including a requirement that
2 each such application include—

3 “(A) a description of the eligible activities
4 to be conducted using such assistance; and

5 “(B) a certification by the eligible recipient
6 applying for such assistance that any housing
7 units assisted with such assistance will comply
8 with the requirements under this section.

9 “(f) SELECTION OF ACTIVITIES FUNDED USING AF-
10 FORDABLE HOUSING FUND GRANT AMOUNTS.—Afford-
11 able housing fund grant amounts of a grantee may be
12 used, or committed for use, only for activities that—

13 “(1) are eligible under subsection (g) for such
14 use;

15 “(2) comply with the applicable allocation plan
16 under subsection (e) of the grantee; and

17 “(3) are selected for funding by the grantee in
18 accordance with the process and criteria for such se-
19 lection established pursuant to subsection (m)(2)(C).

20 “(g) ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES.—Affordable housing
21 fund grant amounts of a grantee shall be eligible for use,
22 or for commitment for use, only for assistance for—

23 “(1) the production, preservation, and rehabili-
24 tation of rental housing, including housing under the
25 programs identified in section 1335(a)(2)(B), except

1 that such grant amounts may be used for the benefit
2 only of extremely low- and very low-income families;

3 “(2) the production, preservation, and rehabili-
4 tation of housing for homeownership, including such
5 forms as downpayment assistance, closing cost as-
6 sistance, and assistance for interest-rate buy-downs,
7 that—

8 “(A) is available for purchase only for use
9 as a principal residence by families that qualify
10 both as—

11 “(i) extremely low- and very-low in-
12 come families at the times described in
13 subparagraphs (A) through (C) of section
14 215(b)(2) of the Cranston-Gonzalez Na-
15 tional Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C.
16 12745(b)(2)); and

17 “(ii) first-time homebuyers, as such
18 term is defined in section 104 of the Cran-
19 ston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing
20 Act (42 U.S.C. 12704), except that any
21 reference in such section to assistance
22 under title II of such Act shall for pur-
23 poses of this section be considered to refer
24 to assistance from affordable housing fund
25 grant amounts;

1 “(B) has an initial purchase price that
2 meets the requirements of section 215(b)(1) of
3 the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable
4 Housing Act; and

5 “(C) is subject to the same resale restric-
6 tions established under section 215(b)(3) of the
7 Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Hous-
8 ing Act and applicable to the participating ju-
9 risdiction that is the State in which such hous-
10 ing is located; and

11 “(3) public infrastructure development activities
12 in connection with housing activities funded under
13 paragraph (1) or (2).

14 “(h) ELIGIBLE RECIPIENTS.—Affordable housing
15 fund grant amounts of a grantee may be provided only
16 to a recipient that is an organization, agency, or other en-
17 tity (including a for-profit entity, a nonprofit entity, and
18 a faith-based organization) that

19 “(1) has a demonstrated capacity for carrying
20 out activities of the type that are to be funded with
21 such grant amounts; and

22 “(2) makes such assurances to the grantee as
23 the Director shall, by regulation, require to ensure
24 that the recipient will comply with the requirements
25 of this section during the entire period that begins

1 upon selection of the recipient to receive such grant
2 amounts and ending upon the conclusion of all ac-
3 tivities under subsection (g) that are engaged in by
4 the recipient and funded with such grant amounts.

5 “(i) LIMITATIONS ON USE.—

6 “(1) REQUIRED AMOUNT FOR REFCORP.—Of
7 the aggregate amount allocated pursuant to sub-
8 section (b) in each year to the affordable housing
9 fund, 25 percent shall be used as provided in section
10 21B(f)(2)(E) of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act
11 (12 U.S.C. 1441b(f)(2)(E)).

12 “(2) REQUIRED AMOUNT FOR HOMEOWNERSHIP
13 ACTIVITIES.—Of the aggregate amount of affordable
14 housing fund grant amounts provided in each year
15 to a grantee, not less than 10 percent shall be used
16 for activities under paragraph (2) of subsection (g).

17 “(3) MAXIMUM AMOUNT FOR PUBLIC INFRA-
18 STRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES IN CONNEC-
19 TION WITH AFFORDABLE HOUSING ACTIVITIES.—Of
20 the aggregate amount of affordable housing fund
21 grant amounts provided in each year to a grantee,
22 not more than 12.5 percent may be used for activi-
23 ties under paragraph (3) of subsection (g).

24 “(4) DEADLINE FOR COMMITMENT OR USE.—
25 Any affordable housing fund grant amounts of a

1 grantee shall be used or committed for use within
2 two years of the date of that such grant amounts
3 are made available to the grantee. The Director shall
4 recapture into the affordable housing fund any such
5 amounts not so used or committed for use and allo-
6 cate such amounts under subsection (d)(1) in the
7 first year after such recapture.

8 “(5) USE OF RETURNS.—The Director shall, by
9 regulation provide that any return on a loan or other
10 investment of any affordable housing fund grant
11 amounts of a grantee shall be treated, for purposes
12 of availability to and use by the grantee, as afford-
13 able housing fund grant amounts.

14 “(6) PROHIBITED USES.—The Director shall—

15 “(A) by regulation, set forth prohibited
16 uses of affordable housing fund grant amounts,
17 which shall include use for—

18 “(i) political activities;

19 “(ii) advocacy;

20 “(iii) lobbying, whether directly or
21 through other parties;

22 “(iv) counseling services;

23 “(v) travel expenses; and

24 “(vi) preparing or providing advice on
25 tax returns;

1 “(B) by regulation, provide that, except as
2 provided in subparagraph (C), affordable hous-
3 ing fund grant amounts of a grantee may not
4 be used for administrative, outreach, or other
5 costs of—

6 “(i) the grantee; or

7 “(ii) any recipient of such grant
8 amounts; and

9 “(C) by regulation, limit the amount of
10 any affordable housing fund grant amounts
11 that may be used for administrative costs of the
12 grantee of carrying out the program required
13 under this section.

14 “(7) PROHIBITION OF CONSIDERATION OF USE
15 FOR MEETING HOUSING GOALS OR DUTY TO
16 SERVE.—In determining compliance with the hous-
17 ing goals under this subpart and the duty to serve
18 underserved markets under section 1335, the Direc-
19 tor may not consider any affordable housing fund
20 grant amounts used under this section for eligible
21 activities under subsection (g). The Director shall
22 give credit toward the achievement of such housing
23 goals and such duty to serve underserved markets to
24 purchases by the enterprises of mortgages for hous-
25 ing that receives funding from affordable housing

1 fund grant amounts, but only to the extent that
2 such purchases by the enterprises are funded other
3 than with such grant amounts.

4 “(j) ACCOUNTABILITY OF RECIPIENTS AND GRANT-
5 EES.—

6 “(1) RECIPIENTS.—

7 “(A) TRACKING OF FUNDS.—The Director
8 shall—

9 “(i) require each grantee to develop
10 and maintain a system to ensure that each
11 recipient of assistance from affordable
12 housing fund grant amounts of the grantee
13 uses such amounts in accordance with this
14 section, the regulations issued under this
15 section, and any requirements or condi-
16 tions under which such amounts were pro-
17 vided; and—

18 “(ii) establish minimum requirements
19 for agreements, between the grantee and
20 recipients, regarding assistance from the
21 affordable housing fund grant amounts of
22 the grantee, which shall include—

23 “(I) appropriate continuing fi-
24 nancial and project reporting, record
25 retention, and audit requirements for

1 the duration of the grant to the re-
2 cipient to ensure compliance with the
3 limitations and requirements of this
4 section and the regulations under this
5 section; and

6 “(II) any other requirements that
7 the Director determines are necessary
8 to ensure appropriate grant adminis-
9 tration and compliance.

10 “(B) MISUSE OF FUNDS.—

11 “(i) REIMBURSEMENT REQUIRE-
12 MENT.—If any recipient of assistance from
13 affordable housing fund grant amounts of
14 a grantee is determined, in accordance
15 with clause (ii), to have used any such
16 amounts in a manner that is materially in
17 violation of this section, the regulations
18 issued under this section, or any require-
19 ments or conditions under which such
20 amounts were provided, the grantee shall
21 require that, within 12 months after the
22 determination of such misuse, the recipient
23 shall reimburse the grantee for such mis-
24 used amounts and return to the grantee
25 any amounts from the affordable housing

1 fund grant amounts of the grantee that re-
2 main unused or uncommitted for use. The
3 remedies under this clause are in addition
4 to any other remedies that may be avail-
5 able under law.

6 “(ii) DETERMINATION.—A determina-
7 tion is made in accordance with this clause
8 if the determination is—

9 “(I) made by the Director; or

10 “(II)(aa) made by the grantee;

11 “(bb) the grantee provides notifi-
12 cation of the determination to the Di-
13 rector for review, in the discretion of
14 the Director, of the determination;
15 and

16 “(cc) the Director does not sub-
17 sequently reverse the determination.

18 “(2) GRANTEES.—

19 “(A) REPORT.—

20 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall
21 require each grantee receiving affordable
22 housing fund grant amounts for a year to
23 submit a report, for such year, to the Di-
24 rector that—

1 “(I) describes the activities fund-
2 ed under this section during such year
3 with the affordable housing fund
4 grant amounts of the grantee; and

5 “(II) the manner in which the
6 grantee complied during such year
7 with the allocation plan established
8 pursuant to subsection (e) for the
9 grantee.

10 “(ii) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.— The
11 Director shall make such reports pursuant
12 to this subparagraph publicly available.

13 “(B) MISUSE OF FUNDS.—If the Director
14 determines, after reasonable notice and oppor-
15 tunity for hearing, that a grantee has failed to
16 comply substantially with any provision of this
17 section and until the Director is satisfied that
18 there is no longer any such failure to comply,
19 the Director shall—

20 “(i) reduce the amount of assistance
21 under this section to the grantee by an
22 amount equal to the amount affordable
23 housing fund grant amounts which were
24 not used in accordance with this section;

1 “(ii) require the grantee to repay the
2 Director an amount equal to the amount of
3 the amount affordable housing fund grant
4 amounts which were not used in accord-
5 ance with this section;

6 “(iii) limit the availability of assist-
7 ance under this section to the grantee to
8 activities or recipients not affected by such
9 failure to comply; or

10 “(iv) terminate any assistance under
11 this section to the grantee.

12 “(k) CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS.—The utilization or
13 commitment of amounts from the affordable housing fund
14 shall not be subject to the risk-based capital requirements
15 established pursuant to section 1361(a).

16 “(l) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section, the
17 following definitions shall apply:

18 “(1) AFFORDABLE HOUSING FUND GRANT
19 AMOUNTS.—The term ‘affordable housing fund
20 grant amounts’ means amounts from the affordable
21 housing fund established under subsection (a) that
22 are provided to a grantee pursuant to subsection
23 (d)(3).

24 “(2) GRANTEE.—The term ‘grantee’ means—

1 “(A) with respect to 2007, the Louisiana
2 Housing Finance Agency and the Mississippi
3 Development Authority; and

4 “(B) with respect to the years referred to
5 in subsection (b)(1), other than 2007, each
6 State (as such term is defined in section 1303)
7 and each federally recognized Indian tribe.

8 “(3) RECIPIENT.—The term ‘recipient’ means
9 an entity meeting the requirements under subsection
10 (h) that receives assistance from a grantee from af-
11 fordable housing fund grant amounts of the grantee.

12 “(4) TOTAL MORTGAGE PORTFOLIO.—The term
13 “total mortgage portfolio” means, with respect to a
14 year, the sum, for all mortgages outstanding during
15 that year in any form, including whole loans, mort-
16 gage-backed securities, participation certificates, or
17 other structured securities backed by mortgages, of
18 the dollar amount of the unpaid outstanding prin-
19 ciple balances under such mortgages. Such term in-
20 cludes all such mortgages or securitized obligations,
21 whether retained in portfolio, or sold in any form.
22 The Director is authorized to promulgate rules fur-
23 ther defining such term as necessary to implement
24 this section and to address market developments.

25 “(m) REGULATIONS.—

1 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Director, in consulta-
2 tion with the Secretary of Housing and Urban De-
3 velopment, shall issue regulations to carry out this
4 section.

5 “(2) REQUIRED CONTENTS.—The regulations
6 issued under this subsection shall include—

7 “(A) a requirement that the Director en-
8 sure that the program of each grantee for use
9 of affordable housing fund grant amounts of
10 the grantee is audited not less than annually to
11 ensure compliance with this section;

12 “(B) authority for the Director to audit,
13 provide for an audit, or otherwise verify a
14 grantee’s activities, to ensure compliance with
15 this section;

16 “(C) requirements for a process for appli-
17 cation to, and selection by, each grantee for ac-
18 tivities meeting the grantee’s priority housing
19 needs to be funded with affordable housing
20 fund grant amounts of the grantee, which shall
21 provide for priority in funding to be based
22 upon—

23 “(i) greatest impact;

24 “(ii) geographic diversity;

1 “(iii) ability to obligate amounts and
2 undertake activities so funded in a timely
3 manner;

4 “(iv) in the case of rental housing
5 projects under subsection (g)(1), the extent
6 to which rents for units in the project
7 funded are affordable, especially for ex-
8 tremely low-income families; and

9 “(v) in the case of rental housing
10 projects under subsection (g)(1), the extent
11 of the duration for which such rents will
12 remain affordable; and

13 “(D) requirements to ensure that amounts
14 provided to a grantee from the affordable hous-
15 ing fund that are used for rental housing under
16 subsection (g)(1) are used only for the benefit
17 of extremely low- and very-low income families;
18 and

19 “(E) limitations on public infrastructure
20 development activities that are eligible pursuant
21 to subsection (g)(3) for funding with affordable
22 housing fund grant amounts and requirements
23 for the connection between such activities and
24 housing activities funded under paragraph (1)
25 or (2) of subsection (g).

1 “(n) ENFORCEMENT OF REQUIREMENTS ON ENTER-
2 PRISE.—Compliance by the enterprises with the require-
3 ments under this section shall be enforceable under sub-
4 part C. Any reference in such subpart to this part or to
5 an order, rule, or regulation under this part specifically
6 includes this section and any order, rule, or regulation
7 under this section.”.

8 (b) TIMELY ESTABLISHMENT OF AFFORDABLE
9 HOUSING NEEDS FORMULA.—

10 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Housing
11 and Urban Development shall, not later than the ef-
12 fective date under section 185 of this Act, issue the
13 regulations establishing the affordable housing needs
14 formulas in accordance with the provisions of para-
15 graphs (1)(B) and (2) of section 1337(c) of the
16 Housing and Community Development Act of 1992,
17 as such section is amended by subsection (a) of this
18 section.

19 (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This subsection shall
20 take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

21 (c) REFCORP PAYMENTS.—Section 21B(f)(2) of
22 the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C.
23 1441b(f)(2)) is amended—

24 (1) in subparagraph (E), by striking “and (D)”
25 and inserting “(D), and (E)”;

1 (2) by redesignating subparagraph (E) as sub-
2 paragraph (F); and

3 (3) by inserting after subparagraph (D) the fol-
4 lowing new subparagraph:

5 “(E) PAYMENTS BY FANNIE MAE AND
6 FREDDIE MAC.—To the extent that the
7 amounts available pursuant to subparagraphs
8 (A), (B), (C), and (D) are insufficient to cover
9 the amount of interest payments, each enter-
10 prise (as such term is defined in section 1303
11 of the Housing and Community Development
12 Act of 1992 (42 U.S.C. 4502)) shall transfer to
13 the Funding Corporation in each calendar year
14 the amounts allocated for use under this sub-
15 paragraph pursuant to section 1337(i)(1) of
16 such Act.”.

17 **SEC. 129. CONSISTENCY WITH MISSION.**

18 Subpart B of part 2 of subtitle A of title XIII of the
19 Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 (12
20 U.S.C. 4561 et seq.) is amended by adding after section
21 1337, as added by section 127 of this Act, the following
22 new section:

23 **“SEC. 1338. CONSISTENCY WITH MISSION.**

24 “‘This subpart may not be construed to authorize an
25 enterprise to engage in any program or activity that con-

1 travenes or is inconsistent with the Federal National
2 Mortgage Association Charter Act or the Federal Home
3 Loan Mortgage Corporation Act.”.

4 **SEC. 130. ENFORCEMENT.**

5 (a) CEASE-AND-DESIST PROCEEDINGS.—Section
6 1341 of the Housing and Community Development Act
7 of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4581) is amended—

8 (1) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the
9 following new subsection:

10 “(a) GROUNDS FOR ISSUANCE.—The Director may
11 issue and serve a notice of charges under this section upon
12 an enterprise if the Director determines—

13 “(1) the enterprise has failed to meet any hous-
14 ing goal established under subpart B, following a
15 written notice and determination of such failure in
16 accordance with section 1336;

17 “(2) the enterprise has failed to submit a report
18 under section 1314, following a notice of such fail-
19 ure, an opportunity for comment by the enterprise,
20 and a final determination by the Director;

21 “(3) the enterprise has failed to submit the in-
22 formation required under subsection (m) or (n) of
23 section 309 of the Federal National Mortgage Asso-
24 ciation Charter Act, or subsection (e) or (f) of sec-

1 tion 307 of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Cor-
2 poration Act;

3 “(4) the enterprise has violated any provision of
4 this part or any order, rule or regulation under this
5 part;

6 “(5) the enterprise has failed to submit a hous-
7 ing plan that complies with section 1336(c) within
8 the applicable period; or

9 “(6) the enterprise has failed to comply with a
10 housing plan under section 1336(c).”;

11 (2) in subsection (b)(2), by striking “requiring
12 the enterprise to” and all that follows through the
13 end of the paragraph and inserting the following:

14 “requiring the enterprise to—

15 “(A) comply with the goal or goals;

16 “(B) submit a report under section 1314;

17 “(C) comply with any provision this part
18 or any order, rule or regulation under such
19 part;

20 “(D) submit a housing plan in compliance
21 with section 1336(c);

22 “(E) comply with a housing plan submitted
23 under section 1336(c); or

24 “(F) provide the information required
25 under subsection (m) or (n) of section 309 of

1 the Federal National Mortgage Association
2 Charter Act or subsection (e) or (f) of section
3 307 of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Cor-
4 poration Act, as applicable.”;

5 (3) in subsection (e), by inserting “date of the”
6 before “service of the order”; and

7 (4) by striking subsection (d).

8 (b) AUTHORITY OF DIRECTOR TO ENFORCE NOTICES
9 AND ORDERS.—Section 1344 of the Housing and Commu-
10 nity Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4584) is amend-
11 ed by striking subsection (a) and inserting the following
12 new subsection:

13 “(a) ENFORCEMENT.—The Director may, in the dis-
14 cretion of the Director, apply to the United States District
15 Court for the District of Columbia, or the United States
16 district court within the jurisdiction of which the head-
17 quarters of the enterprise is located, for the enforcement
18 of any effective and outstanding notice or order issued
19 under section 1341 or 1345, or request that the Attorney
20 General of the United States bring such an action. Such
21 court shall have jurisdiction and power to order and re-
22 quire compliance with such notice or order.”.

23 (c) CIVIL MONEY PENALTIES.—Section 1345 of the
24 Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 (12
25 U.S.C. 4585) is amended—

1 (1) by striking subsections (a) and (b) and in-
2 serting the following new subsections:

3 “(a) **AUTHORITY.**—The Director may impose a civil
4 money penalty, in accordance with the provisions of this
5 section, on any enterprise that has failed to—

6 “(1) meet any housing goal established under
7 subpart B, following a written notice and determina-
8 tion of such failure in accordance with section
9 1336(b);

10 “(2) submit a report under section 1314, fol-
11 lowing a notice of such failure, an opportunity for
12 comment by the enterprise, and a final determina-
13 tion by the Director;

14 “(3) submit the information required under
15 subsection (m) or (n) of section 309 of the Federal
16 National Mortgage Association Charter Act, or sub-
17 section (e) or (f) of section 307 of the Federal Home
18 Loan Mortgage Corporation Act;

19 “(4) comply with any provision of this part or
20 any order, rule or regulation under this part;

21 “(5) submit a housing plan pursuant to section
22 1336(e) within the required period; or

23 “(6) comply with a housing plan for the enter-
24 prise under section 1336(e).

1 “(b) AMOUNT OF PENALTY.—The amount of the
2 penalty, as determined by the Director, may not exceed—

3 “(1) for any failure described in paragraph (1),
4 (5), or (6) of subsection (a), \$50,000 for each day
5 that the failure occurs; and

6 “(2) for any failure described in paragraph (2),
7 (3), or (4) of subsection (a), \$20,000 for each day
8 that the failure occurs.”;

9 (2) in subsection (c)—

10 (A) in paragraph (1)—

11 (i) in subparagraph (A), by inserting
12 “and” after the semicolon at the end;

13 (ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking
14 “; and” and inserting a period; and

15 (iii) by striking subparagraph (C);

16 and

17 (B) in paragraph (2), by inserting after
18 the period at the end the following: “In deter-
19 mining the penalty under subsection (a)(1), the
20 Director shall give consideration to the length
21 of time the enterprise should reasonably take to
22 achieve the goal.”;

23 (3) in the first sentence of subsection (d)—

1 (A) by striking “request the Attorney Gen-
2 eral of the United States to” and inserting “,
3 in the discretion of the Director,”; and

4 (B) by inserting “, or request that the At-
5 torney General of the United States bring such
6 an action” before the period at the end;

7 (4) by striking subsection (f); and

8 (5) by redesignating subsection (g) as sub-
9 section (f).

10 (d) ENFORCEMENT OF SUBPOENAS.—Section
11 1348(c) of the Housing and Community Development Act
12 of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4588(c)) is amended—

13 (1) by striking “request the Attorney General
14 of the United States to” and inserting “, in the dis-
15 cretion of the Director,”; and

16 (2) by inserting “or request that the Attorney
17 General of the United States bring such an action,”
18 after “District of Columbia,”

19 (e) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The heading for
20 subpart C of part 2 of subtitle A of the Housing and Com-
21 munity Development Act of 1992 is amended to read as
22 follows:

1 **“Subpart C—Enforcement”.**

2 **SEC. 131. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**

3 Part 2 of subtitle A of title XIII of the Housing and
4 Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4541 et
5 seq.) is amended—

6 (1) by striking “Secretary” each place such
7 term appears in such part and inserting “Director”;

8 (2) in the section heading for section 1323 (12
9 U.S.C. 4543), by inserting “**OF ENTERPRISES**” be-
10 fore the period at the end;

11 (3) by striking section 1327 (12 U.S.C. 4547);

12 (4) by striking section 1328 (12 U.S.C. 4548);

13 (5) in sections 1345(c)(1)(A) and 1346(b) (12
14 U.S.C. 4585(c)(1)(A), 4586(b)), by striking “Sec-
15 retary’s” each place such term appears and inserting
16 “Director’s”; and

17 (6) by striking section 1349 (12 U.S.C. 4589).

18 **Subtitle C—Prompt Corrective**
19 **Action**

20 **SEC. 141. CAPITAL CLASSIFICATIONS.**

21 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 1364 of the Housing and
22 Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4614)
23 is amended—

24 (1) in the heading for subsection (a) by striking
25 “**In General**” and inserting “**Enterprises**”;

26 (2) in subsection (c)—

1 (A) by striking “subsection (b)” and in-
2 serting “subsection (e)”;

3 (B) by striking “enterprises” and inserting
4 “regulated entities”; and

5 (C) by striking the last sentence;

6 (3) by redesignating subsections (c) (as so
7 amended by paragraph (2) of this subsection) and
8 (d) as subsections (d) and (f), respectively;

9 (4) by striking subsection (b) and inserting the
10 following new subsections:

11 “(b) FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.—

12 “(1) ESTABLISHMENT AND CRITERIA.—For
13 purposes of this subtitle, the Director shall, by regu-
14 lation—

15 “(A) establish the capital classifications
16 specified under paragraph (2) for the Federal
17 home loan banks;

18 “(B) establish criteria for each such cap-
19 ital classification based on the amount and
20 types of capital held by a bank and the risk-
21 based, minimum, and critical capital levels for
22 the banks and taking due consideration of the
23 capital classifications established under sub-
24 section (a) for the enterprises, with such modi-
25 fications as the Director determines to be ap-

1 appropriate to reflect the difference in operations
2 between the banks and the enterprises; and

3 “(C) shall classify the Federal home loan
4 banks according to such capital classifications.

5 “(2) CLASSIFICATIONS.—The capital classifica-
6 tions specified under this paragraph are—

7 “(A) adequately capitalized;

8 “(B) undercapitalized;

9 “(C) significantly undercapitalized; and

10 “(D) critically undercapitalized.

11 “(c) DISCRETIONARY CLASSIFICATION.—

12 “(1) GROUNDS FOR RECLASSIFICATION.—The
13 Director may reclassify a regulated entity under
14 paragraph (2) if—

15 “(A) at any time, the Director determines
16 in writing that the regulated entity is engaging
17 in conduct that could result in a rapid depletion
18 of core or total capital or, in the case of an en-
19 terprise, that the value of the property subject
20 to mortgages held or securitized by the enter-
21 prise has decreased significantly;

22 “(B) after notice and an opportunity for
23 hearing, the Director determines that the regu-
24 lated entity is in an unsafe or unsound condi-
25 tion; or

1 “(C) pursuant to section 1371(b), the Di-
2 rector deems the regulated entity to be engag-
3 ing in an unsafe or unsound practice.

4 “(2) RECLASSIFICATION.—In addition to any
5 other action authorized under this title, including
6 the reclassification of a regulated entity for any rea-
7 son not specified in this subsection, if the Director
8 takes any action described in paragraph (1) the Di-
9 rector may classify a regulated entity—

10 “(A) as undercapitalized, if the regulated
11 entity is otherwise classified as adequately cap-
12 italized;

13 “(B) as significantly undercapitalized, if
14 the regulated entity is otherwise classified as
15 undercapitalized; and

16 “(C) as critically undercapitalized, if the
17 regulated entity is otherwise classified as sig-
18 nificantly undercapitalized.”; and

19 (5) by inserting after subsection (d) (as so re-
20 designated by paragraph (3) of this subsection), the
21 following new subsection:

22 “(e) RESTRICTION ON CAPITAL DISTRIBUTIONS.—

23 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A regulated entity shall
24 make no capital distribution if, after making the dis-

1 tribution, the regulated entity would be under-
2 capitalized.

3 “(2) EXCEPTION.—Notwithstanding paragraph
4 (1), the Director may permit a regulated entity, to
5 the extent appropriate or applicable, to repurchase,
6 redeem, retire, or otherwise acquire shares or owner-
7 ship interests if the repurchase, redemption, retire-
8 ment, or other acquisition—

9 “(A) is made in connection with the
10 issuance of additional shares or obligations of
11 the regulated entity in at least an equivalent
12 amount; and

13 “(B) will reduce the financial obligations of
14 the regulated entity or otherwise improve the fi-
15 nancial condition of the entity.”.

16 (b) REGULATIONS.—Not later than the expiration of
17 the 180-day period beginning on the effective date under
18 section 185, the Director of the Federal Housing Finance
19 Agency shall issue regulations to carry out section 1364(b)
20 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992
21 (as added by paragraph (4) of this subsection), relating
22 to capital classifications for the Federal home loan banks.

1 **SEC. 142. SUPERVISORY ACTIONS APPLICABLE TO UNDER-**
2 **CAPITALIZED REGULATED ENTITIES.**

3 Section 1365 of the Housing and Community Devel-
4 opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4615) is amended—

5 (1) in the section heading, by striking “**ENTER-**
6 **PRISES**” and inserting “**REGULATED ENTITIES**”;

7 (2) in subsection (a)—

8 (A) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and
9 (2) as paragraphs (2) and (3), respectively;

10 (B) by inserting before paragraph (2) the
11 following paragraph:

12 “(1) **REQUIRED MONITORING.**—The Director
13 shall—

14 “(A) closely monitor the condition of any
15 regulated entity that is classified as under-
16 capitalized;

17 “(B) closely monitor compliance with the
18 capital restoration plan, restrictions, and re-
19 quirements imposed under this section; and

20 “(C) periodically review the plan, restric-
21 tions, and requirements applicable to the under-
22 capitalized regulated entity to determine wheth-
23 er the plan, restrictions, and requirements are
24 achieving the purpose of this section.”; and

25 (C) by inserting at the end the following
26 new paragraphs:

1 “(4) RESTRICTION OF ASSET GROWTH.—A reg-
2 ulated entity that is classified as undercapitalized
3 shall not permit its average total assets (as such
4 term is defined in section 1316(b) during any cal-
5 endar quarter to exceed its average total assets dur-
6 ing the preceding calendar quarter unless—

7 “(A) the Director has accepted the capital
8 restoration plan of the regulated entity;

9 “(B) any increase in total assets is con-
10 sistent with the plan; and

11 “(C) the ratio of total capital to assets for
12 the regulated entity increases during the cal-
13 endar quarter at a rate sufficient to enable the
14 entity to become adequately capitalized within a
15 reasonable time.

16 “(5) PRIOR APPROVAL OF ACQUISITIONS, NEW
17 PRODUCTS, AND NEW ACTIVITIES.—A regulated enti-
18 ty that is classified as undercapitalized shall not, di-
19 rectly or indirectly, acquire any interest in any entity
20 or initially offer any new product (as such term is
21 defined in section 1321(f)) or engage in any new ac-
22 tivity, service, undertaking, or offering unless—

23 “(A) the Director has accepted the capital
24 restoration plan of the regulated entity, the en-
25 tity is implementing the plan, and the Director

1 determines that the proposed action is con-
2 sistent with and will further the achievement of
3 the plan; or

4 “(B) the Director determines that the pro-
5 posed action will further the purpose of this
6 section.”;

7 (3) in the subsection heading for subsection (b),
8 by striking “FROM UNDERCAPITALIZED TO SIGNIFI-
9 CANTLY UNDERCAPITALIZED”; and

10 (4) by striking subsection (c) and inserting the
11 following new subsection:

12 “(c) OTHER DISCRETIONARY SAFEGUARDS.—The
13 Director may take, with respect to a regulated entity that
14 is classified as undercapitalized, any of the actions author-
15 ized to be taken under section 1366 with respect to a regu-
16 lated entity that is classified as significantly undercapital-
17 ized, if the Director determines that such actions are nec-
18 essary to carry out the purpose of this subtitle.”.

19 **SEC. 143. SUPERVISORY ACTIONS APPLICABLE TO SIGNIFI-**
20 **CANTLY UNDERCAPITALIZED REGULATED**
21 **ENTITIES.**

22 Section 1366 of the Housing and Community Devel-
23 opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4616) is amended—

24 (1) in the section heading, by striking “**ENTER-**
25 **PRISES**” and inserting “**ENTITIES**”;

1 (2) in subsection (a)(2)(A), by striking “enter-
2 prise” the last place such term appears;

3 (3) in subsection (b)—

4 (A) in the subsection heading, by striking
5 “Discretionary Supervisory Actions” and insert-
6 ing “Specific Actions”;

7 (B) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),
8 by striking “may, at any time, take any” and
9 inserting “shall carry out this section by taking,
10 at any time, one or more”;

11 (C) by redesignating paragraphs (5) and
12 (6) as paragraphs (6) and (7), respectively;

13 (D) by inserting after paragraph (4) the
14 following new paragraph:

15 “(5) IMPROVEMENT OF MANAGEMENT.—Take
16 one or more of the following actions:

17 “(A) NEW ELECTION OF BOARD.—Order a
18 new election for the board of directors of the
19 regulated entity.

20 “(B) DISMISSAL OF DIRECTORS OR EXECU-
21 TIVE OFFICERS.—Require the regulated entity
22 to dismiss from office any director or executive
23 officer who had held office for more than 180
24 days immediately before the entity became
25 undercapitalized. Dismissal under this subpara-

1 graph shall not be construed to be a removal
2 pursuant to the Director's enforcement powers
3 provided in section 1377.

4 “(C) EMPLOY QUALIFIED EXECUTIVE OF-
5 FICERS.—Require the regulated entity to em-
6 ploy qualified executive officers (who, if the Di-
7 rector so specifies, shall be subject to approval
8 by the Director).”; and

9 (E) by inserting at the end the following
10 new paragraph:

11 “(8) OTHER ACTION.—Require the regulated
12 entity to take any other action that the Director de-
13 termines will better carry out the purpose of this
14 section than any of the actions specified in this
15 paragraph.”;

16 (4) by redesignating subsection (c) as sub-
17 section (d); and

18 (5) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-
19 lowing new subsection:

20 “(c) RESTRICTION ON COMPENSATION OF EXECU-
21 TIVE OFFICERS.—A regulated entity that is classified as
22 significantly undercapitalized may not, without prior writ-
23 ten approval by the Director—

24 “(1) pay any bonus to any executive officer; or

1 “(2) provide compensation to any executive offi-
2 cer at a rate exceeding that officer’s average rate of
3 compensation (excluding bonuses, stock options, and
4 profit sharing) during the 12 calendar months pre-
5 ceding the calendar month in which the regulated
6 entity became undercapitalized.”.

7 **SEC. 144. AUTHORITY OVER CRITICALLY UNDERCAPITAL-**
8 **IZED REGULATED ENTITIES.**

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1367 of the Housing and
10 Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4617)
11 is amended to read as follows:

12 **“SEC. 1367. AUTHORITY OVER CRITICALLY UNDERCAPITAL-**
13 **IZED REGULATED ENTITIES.**

14 “(a) APPOINTMENT OF AGENCY AS CONSERVATOR
15 OR RECEIVER.—

16 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other
17 provision of Federal or State law, if any of the
18 grounds under paragraph (3) exist, at the discretion
19 of the Director, the Director may establish a con-
20 servatorship or receivership, as appropriate, for the
21 purpose of reorganizing, rehabilitating, or winding
22 up the affairs of a regulated entity.

23 “(2) APPOINTMENT.—In any conservatorship or
24 receivership established under this section, the Di-

1 rector shall appoint the Agency as conservator or re-
2 ceiver.

3 “(3) GROUNDS FOR APPOINTMENT.—The
4 grounds for appointing a conservator or receiver for
5 a regulated entity are as follows:

6 “(A) ASSETS INSUFFICIENT FOR OBLIGA-
7 TIONS.—The assets of the regulated entity are
8 less than the obligations of the regulated entity
9 to its creditors and others.

10 “(B) SUBSTANTIAL DISSIPATION.—Sub-
11 stantial dissipation of assets or earnings due
12 to—

13 “(i) any violation of any provision of
14 Federal or State law; or

15 “(ii) any unsafe or unsound practice.

16 “(C) UNSAFE OR UNSOUND CONDITION.—
17 An unsafe or unsound condition to transact
18 business.

19 “(D) CEASE-AND-DESIST ORDERS.—Any
20 willful violation of a cease-and-desist order that
21 has become final.

22 “(E) CONCEALMENT.—Any concealment of
23 the books, papers, records, or assets of the reg-
24 ulated entity, or any refusal to submit the
25 books, papers, records, or affairs of the regu-

1 lated entity, for inspection to any examiner or
2 to any lawful agent of the Director.

3 “(F) INABILITY TO MEET OBLIGATIONS.—
4 The regulated entity is likely to be unable to
5 pay its obligations or meet the demands of its
6 creditors in the normal course of business.

7 “(G) LOSSES.—The regulated entity has
8 incurred or is likely to incur losses that will de-
9 plete all or substantially all of its capital, and
10 there is no reasonable prospect for the regu-
11 lated entity to become adequately capitalized
12 (as defined in section 1364(a)(1)).

13 “(H) VIOLATIONS OF LAW.—Any violation
14 of any law or regulation, or any unsafe or un-
15 sound practice or condition that is likely to—

16 “(i) cause insolvency or substantial
17 dissipation of assets or earnings; or

18 “(ii) weaken the condition of the regu-
19 lated entity.

20 “(I) CONSENT.—The regulated entity, by
21 resolution of its board of directors or its share-
22 holders or members, consents to the appoint-
23 ment.

24 “(J) UNDERCAPITALIZATION.—The regu-
25 lated entity is undercapitalized or significantly

1 undercapitalized (as defined in section
2 1364(a)(3) or in regulations issued pursuant to
3 section 1364(b), as applicable), and—

4 “(i) has no reasonable prospect of be-
5 coming adequately capitalized;

6 “(ii) fails to become adequately cap-
7 italized, as required by—

8 “(I) section 1365(a)(1) with re-
9 spect to an undercapitalized regulated
10 entity; or

11 “(II) section 1366(a)(1) with re-
12 spect to a significantly undercapital-
13 ized regulated entity;

14 “(iii) fails to submit a capital restora-
15 tion plan acceptable to the Agency within
16 the time prescribed under section 1369C;
17 or

18 “(iv) materially fails to implement a
19 capital restoration plan submitted and ac-
20 cepted under section 1369C.

21 “(K) CRITICAL UNDERCAPITALIZATION.—

22 The regulated entity is critically undercapital-
23 ized, as defined in section 1364(a)(4) or in reg-
24 ulations issued pursuant to section 1364(b), as
25 applicable.

1 “(L) MONEY LAUNDERING.—The Attorney
2 General notifies the Director in writing that the
3 regulated entity has been found guilty of a
4 criminal offense under section 1956 or 1957 of
5 title 18, United States Code, or section 5322 or
6 5324 of title 31, United States Code.

7 “(4) MANDATORY RECEIVERSHIP.—

8 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall ap-
9 point the Agency as receiver for a regulated en-
10 tity if the Director determines, in writing,
11 that—

12 “(i) the assets of the regulated entity
13 are, and during the preceding 30 calendar
14 days have been, less than the obligations of
15 the regulated entity to its creditors and
16 others; or

17 “(ii) the regulated entity is not, and
18 during the preceding 30 calendar days has
19 not been, generally paying the debts of the
20 regulated entity (other than debts that are
21 the subject of a bona fide dispute) as such
22 debts become due.

23 “(B) PERIODIC DETERMINATION RE-
24 QUIRED FOR CRITICALLY UNDER CAPITALIZED
25 REGULATED ENTITY.—If a regulated entity is

1 critically undercapitalized, the Director shall
2 make a determination, in writing, as to whether
3 the regulated entity meets the criteria specified
4 in clause (i) or (ii) of subparagraph (A)—

5 “(i) not later than 30 calendar days
6 after the regulated entity initially becomes
7 critically undercapitalized; and

8 “(ii) at least once during each suc-
9 ceeding 30-calendar day period.

10 “(C) DETERMINATION NOT REQUIRED IF
11 RECEIVERSHIP ALREADY IN PLACE.—Subpara-
12 graph (B) shall not apply with respect to a reg-
13 ulated entity in any period during which the
14 Agency serves as receiver for the regulated enti-
15 ty.

16 “(D) RECEIVERSHIP TERMINATES CON-
17 SERVATORSHIP.—The appointment under this
18 section of the Agency as receiver of a regulated
19 entity shall immediately terminate any con-
20 servatorship established under this title for the
21 regulated entity.

22 “(5) JUDICIAL REVIEW.—

23 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If the Agency is ap-
24 pointed conservator or receiver under this sec-
25 tion, the regulated entity may, within 30 days

1 of such appointment, bring an action in the
2 United States District Court for the judicial
3 district in which the principal place of business
4 of such regulated entity is located, or in the
5 United States District Court for the District of
6 Columbia, for an order requiring the Agency to
7 remove itself as conservator or receiver.

8 “(B) REVIEW.—Upon the filing of an ac-
9 tion under subparagraph (A), the court shall,
10 upon the merits, dismiss such action or direct
11 the Agency to remove itself as such conservator
12 or receiver.

13 “(6) DIRECTORS NOT LIABLE FOR ACQUI-
14 ESCING IN APPOINTMENT OF CONSERVATOR OR RE-
15 CEIVER.—The members of the board of directors of
16 a regulated entity shall not be liable to the share-
17 holders or creditors of the regulated entity for acqui-
18 escing in or consenting in good faith to the appoint-
19 ment of the Agency as conservator or receiver for
20 that regulated entity.

21 “(7) AGENCY NOT SUBJECT TO ANY OTHER
22 FEDERAL AGENCY.—When acting as conservator or
23 receiver, the Agency shall not be subject to the di-
24 rection or supervision of any other agency of the

1 United States or any State in the exercise of the
2 rights, powers, and privileges of the Agency.

3 “(b) POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE AGENCY AS CON-
4 SERVATOR OR RECEIVER.—

5 “(1) RULEMAKING AUTHORITY OF THE AGEN-
6 CY.—The Agency may prescribe such regulations as
7 the Agency determines to be appropriate regarding
8 the conduct of conservatorships or receiverships.

9 “(2) GENERAL POWERS.—

10 “(A) SUCCESSOR TO REGULATED ENTI-
11 TY.—The Agency shall, as conservator or re-
12 ceiver, and by operation of law, immediately
13 succeed to—

14 “(i) all rights, titles, powers, and
15 privileges of the regulated entity, and of
16 any stockholder, officer, or director of such
17 regulated entity with respect to the regu-
18 lated entity and the assets of the regulated
19 entity; and

20 “(ii) title to the books, records, and
21 assets of any other legal custodian of such
22 regulated entity.

23 “(B) OPERATE THE REGULATED ENTI-
24 TY.—The Agency may, as conservator or re-
25 ceiver—

1 “(i) take over the assets of and oper-
2 ate the regulated entity with all the powers
3 of the shareholders, the directors, and the
4 officers of the regulated entity and conduct
5 all business of the regulated entity;

6 “(ii) collect all obligations and money
7 due the regulated entity;

8 “(iii) perform all functions of the reg-
9 ulated entity in the name of the regulated
10 entity which are consistent with the ap-
11 pointment as conservator or receiver; and

12 “(iv) preserve and conserve the assets
13 and property of such regulated entity.

14 “(C) FUNCTIONS OF OFFICERS, DIREC-
15 TORS, AND SHAREHOLDERS OF A REGULATED
16 ENTITY.—The Agency may, by regulation or
17 order, provide for the exercise of any function
18 by any stockholder, director, or officer of any
19 regulated entity for which the Agency has been
20 named conservator or receiver.

21 “(D) POWERS AS CONSERVATOR.—The
22 Agency may, as conservator, take such action
23 as may be—

24 “(i) necessary to put the regulated en-
25 tity in a sound and solvent condition; and

1 “(ii) appropriate to carry on the busi-
2 ness of the regulated entity and preserve
3 and conserve the assets and property of
4 the regulated entity.

5 “(E) ADDITIONAL POWERS AS RE-
6 CEIVER.—The Agency may, as receiver, place
7 the regulated entity in liquidation and proceed
8 to realize upon the assets of the regulated enti-
9 ty, having due regard to the conditions of the
10 housing finance market.

11 “(F) ORGANIZATION OF NEW REGULATED
12 ENTITIES.—The Agency may, as receiver, orga-
13 nize a successor regulated entity that will oper-
14 ate pursuant to subsection (i).

15 “(G) TRANSFER OF ASSETS AND LIABIL-
16 ITIES.—The Agency may, as conservator or re-
17 ceiver, transfer any asset or liability of the reg-
18 ulated entity in default without any approval,
19 assignment, or consent with respect to such
20 transfer. Any Federal home loan bank may,
21 with the approval of the Agency, acquire the as-
22 sets of any Bank in conservatorship or receiver-
23 ship, and assume the liabilities of such Bank.

24 “(H) PAYMENT OF VALID OBLIGATIONS.—
25 The Agency, as conservator or receiver, shall, to

1 the extent of proceeds realized from the per-
2 formance of contracts or sale of the assets of a
3 regulated entity, pay all valid obligations of the
4 regulated entity in accordance with the pre-
5 scriptions and limitations of this section.

6 “(I) SUBPOENA AUTHORITY.—

7 “(i) IN GENERAL.—

8 “(I) IN GENERAL.—The Agency
9 may, as conservator or receiver, and
10 for purposes of carrying out any
11 power, authority, or duty with respect
12 to a regulated entity (including deter-
13 mining any claim against the regu-
14 lated entity and determining and real-
15 izing upon any asset of any person in
16 the course of collecting money due the
17 regulated entity), exercise any power
18 established under section 1348.

19 “(II) APPLICABILITY OF LAW.—

20 The provisions of section 1348 shall
21 apply with respect to the exercise of
22 any power exercised under this sub-
23 paragraph in the same manner as
24 such provisions apply under that sec-
25 tion.

1 “(ii) AUTHORITY OF DIRECTOR.—A
2 subpoena or subpoena duces tecum may be
3 issued under clause (i) only by, or with the
4 written approval of, the Director, or the
5 designee of the Director.

6 “(iii) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—This
7 subsection shall not be construed to limit
8 any rights that the Agency, in any capac-
9 ity, might otherwise have under section
10 1317 or 1379D.

11 “(J) CONTRACTING FOR SERVICES.—The
12 Agency may, as conservator or receiver, provide
13 by contract for the carrying out of any of its
14 functions, activities, actions, or duties as con-
15 servator or receiver.

16 “(K) INCIDENTAL POWERS.—The Agency
17 may, as conservator or receiver—

18 “(i) exercise all powers and authori-
19 ties specifically granted to conservators or
20 receivers, respectively, under this section,
21 and such incidental powers as shall be nec-
22 essary to carry out such powers; and

23 “(ii) take any action authorized by
24 this section, which the Agency determines

1 is in the best interests of the regulated en-
2 tity or the Agency.

3 “(3) AUTHORITY OF RECEIVER TO DETERMINE
4 CLAIMS.—

5 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Agency may, as
6 receiver, determine claims in accordance with
7 the requirements of this subsection and any
8 regulations prescribed under paragraph (4).

9 “(B) NOTICE REQUIREMENTS.—The re-
10 ceiver, in any case involving the liquidation or
11 winding up of the affairs of a closed regulated
12 entity, shall—

13 “(i) promptly publish a notice to the
14 creditors of the regulated entity to present
15 their claims, together with proof, to the re-
16 ceiver by a date specified in the notice
17 which shall be not less than 90 days after
18 the publication of such notice; and

19 “(ii) republish such notice approxi-
20 mately 1 month and 2 months, respec-
21 tively, after the publication under clause
22 (i).

23 “(C) MAILING REQUIRED.—The receiver
24 shall mail a notice similar to the notice pub-
25 lished under subparagraph (B)(i) at the time of

1 such publication to any creditor shown on the
2 books of the regulated entity—

3 “(i) at the last address of the creditor
4 appearing in such books; or

5 “(ii) upon discovery of the name and
6 address of a claimant not appearing on the
7 books of the regulated entity within 30
8 days after the discovery of such name and
9 address.

10 “(4) RULEMAKING AUTHORITY RELATING TO
11 DETERMINATION OF CLAIMS.—Subject to subsection
12 (c), the Director may prescribe regulations regarding
13 the allowance or disallowance of claims by the re-
14 ceiver and providing for administrative determina-
15 tion of claims and review of such determination.

16 “(5) PROCEDURES FOR DETERMINATION OF
17 CLAIMS.—

18 “(A) DETERMINATION PERIOD.—

19 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Before the end of
20 the 180-day period beginning on the date
21 on which any claim against a regulated en-
22 tity is filed with the Agency as receiver,
23 the Agency shall determine whether to
24 allow or disallow the claim and shall notify

1 the claimant of any determination with re-
2 spect to such claim.

3 “(ii) EXTENSION OF TIME.—The pe-
4 riod described in clause (i) may be ex-
5 tended by a written agreement between the
6 claimant and the Agency.

7 “(iii) MAILING OF NOTICE SUFFI-
8 CIENT.—The notification requirements of
9 clause (i) shall be deemed to be satisfied if
10 the notice of any determination with re-
11 spect to any claim is mailed to the last ad-
12 dress of the claimant which appears—

13 “(I) on the books of the regu-
14 lated entity;

15 “(II) in the claim filed by the
16 claimant; or

17 “(III) in documents submitted in
18 proof of the claim.

19 “(iv) CONTENTS OF NOTICE OF DIS-
20 ALLOWANCE.—If any claim filed under
21 clause (i) is disallowed, the notice to the
22 claimant shall contain—

23 “(I) a statement of each reason
24 for the disallowance; and

1 “(II) the procedures available for
2 obtaining agency review of the deter-
3 mination to disallow the claim or judi-
4 cial determination of the claim.

5 “(B) ALLOWANCE OF PROVEN CLAIM.—
6 The receiver shall allow any claim received on
7 or before the date specified in the notice pub-
8 lished under paragraph (3)(B)(i), or the date
9 specified in the notice required under paragraph
10 (3)(C), which is proved to the satisfaction of
11 the receiver.

12 “(C) DISALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS FILED
13 AFTER END OF FILING PERIOD.—Claims filed
14 after the date specified in the notice published
15 under paragraph (3)(B)(i), or the date specified
16 under paragraph (3)(C), shall be disallowed and
17 such disallowance shall be final.

18 “(D) AUTHORITY TO DISALLOW CLAIMS.—
19 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The receiver may
20 disallow any portion of any claim by a
21 creditor or claim of security, preference, or
22 priority which is not proved to the satisfac-
23 tion of the receiver.

24 “(ii) PAYMENTS TO LESS THAN
25 FULLY SECURED CREDITORS.—In the case

1 of a claim of a creditor against a regulated
2 entity which is secured by any property or
3 other asset of such regulated entity, the re-
4 ceiver—

5 “(I) may treat the portion of
6 such claim which exceeds an amount
7 equal to the fair market value of such
8 property or other asset as an unse-
9 cured claim against the regulated en-
10 tity; and

11 “(II) may not make any payment
12 with respect to such unsecured por-
13 tion of the claim other than in connec-
14 tion with the disposition of all claims
15 of unsecured creditors of the regu-
16 lated entity.

17 “(iii) EXCEPTIONS.—No provision of
18 this paragraph shall apply with respect to
19 any extension of credit from any Federal
20 Reserve Bank, Federal home loan bank, or
21 the Treasury of the United States.

22 “(E) NO JUDICIAL REVIEW OF DETER-
23 MINATION PURSUANT TO SUBPARAGRAPH
24 (D).—No court may review the determination
25 of the Agency under subparagraph (D) to dis-

1 allow a claim. This subparagraph shall not ef-
2 fect the authority of a claimant to obtain de
3 novo judicial review of a claim pursuant to
4 paragraph (6).

5 “(F) LEGAL EFFECT OF FILING.—

6 “(i) STATUTE OF LIMITATION
7 TOLLED.—For purposes of any applicable
8 statute of limitations, the filing of a claim
9 with the receiver shall constitute a com-
10 mencement of an action.

11 “(ii) NO PREJUDICE TO OTHER AC-
12 TIONS.—Subject to paragraph (10), the fil-
13 ing of a claim with the receiver shall not
14 prejudice any right of the claimant to con-
15 tinue any action which was filed before the
16 date of the appointment of the receiver,
17 subject to the determination of claims by
18 the receiver.

19 “(6) PROVISION FOR JUDICIAL DETERMINATION
20 OF CLAIMS.—

21 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The claimant may file
22 suit on a claim (or continue an action com-
23 menced before the appointment of the receiver)
24 in the district or territorial court of the United
25 States for the district within which the prin-

1 cial place of business of the regulated entity is
2 located or the United States District Court for
3 the District of Columbia (and such court shall
4 have jurisdiction to hear such claim), before the
5 end of the 60-day period beginning on the ear-
6 lier of—

7 “(i) the end of the period described in
8 paragraph (5)(A)(i) with respect to any
9 claim against a regulated entity for which
10 the Agency is receiver; or

11 “(ii) the date of any notice of dis-
12 allowance of such claim pursuant to para-
13 graph (5)(A)(i).

14 “(B) STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.—A claim
15 shall be deemed to be disallowed (other than
16 any portion of such claim which was allowed by
17 the receiver), and such disallowance shall be
18 final, and the claimant shall have no further
19 rights or remedies with respect to such claim,
20 if the claimant fails, before the end of the 60-
21 day period described under subparagraph (A),
22 to file suit on such claim (or continue an action
23 commenced before the appointment of the re-
24 ceiver).

25 “(7) REVIEW OF CLAIMS.—

1 “(A) OTHER REVIEW PROCEDURES.—

2 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Agency shall
3 establish such alternative dispute resolu-
4 tion processes as may be appropriate for
5 the resolution of claims filed under para-
6 graph (5)(A)(i).

7 “(ii) CRITERIA.—In establishing alter-
8 native dispute resolution processes, the
9 Agency shall strive for procedures which
10 are expeditious, fair, independent, and low
11 cost.

12 “(iii) VOLUNTARY BINDING OR NON-
13 BINDING PROCEDURES.—The Agency may
14 establish both binding and nonbinding
15 processes, which may be conducted by any
16 government or private party. All parties,
17 including the claimant and the Agency,
18 must agree to the use of the process in a
19 particular case.

20 “(B) CONSIDERATION OF INCENTIVES.—
21 The Agency shall seek to develop incentives for
22 claimants to participate in the alternative dis-
23 pute resolution process.

24 “(8) EXPEDITED DETERMINATION OF
25 CLAIMS.—

1 “(A) ESTABLISHMENT REQUIRED.—The
2 Agency shall establish a procedure for expedited
3 relief outside of the routine claims process es-
4 tablished under paragraph (5) for claimants
5 who—

6 “(i) allege the existence of legally
7 valid and enforceable or perfected security
8 interests in assets of any regulated entity
9 for which the Agency has been appointed
10 receiver; and

11 “(ii) allege that irreparable injury will
12 occur if the routine claims procedure is fol-
13 lowed.

14 “(B) DETERMINATION PERIOD.—Before
15 the end of the 90-day period beginning on the
16 date any claim is filed in accordance with the
17 procedures established under subparagraph (A),
18 the Director shall—

19 “(i) determine—

20 “(I) whether to allow or disallow
21 such claim; or

22 “(II) whether such claim should
23 be determined pursuant to the proce-
24 dures established under paragraph
25 (5); and

1 “(ii) notify the claimant of the deter-
2 mination, and if the claim is disallowed,
3 provide a statement of each reason for the
4 disallowance and the procedure for obtain-
5 ing agency review or judicial determina-
6 tion.

7 “(C) PERIOD FOR FILING OR RENEWING
8 SUIT.—Any claimant who files a request for ex-
9 pedited relief shall be permitted to file a suit,
10 or to continue a suit filed before the appoint-
11 ment of the receiver, seeking a determination of
12 the rights of the claimant with respect to such
13 security interest after the earlier of—

14 “(i) the end of the 90-day period be-
15 ginning on the date of the filing of a re-
16 quest for expedited relief; or

17 “(ii) the date the Agency denies the
18 claim.

19 “(D) STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.—If an
20 action described under subparagraph (C) is not
21 filed, or the motion to renew a previously filed
22 suit is not made, before the end of the 30-day
23 period beginning on the date on which such ac-
24 tion or motion may be filed under subparagraph
25 (B), the claim shall be deemed to be disallowed

1 as of the end of such period (other than any
2 portion of such claim which was allowed by the
3 receiver), such disallowance shall be final, and
4 the claimant shall have no further rights or
5 remedies with respect to such claim.

6 “(E) LEGAL EFFECT OF FILING.—

7 “(i) STATUTE OF LIMITATION
8 TOLLED.—For purposes of any applicable
9 statute of limitations, the filing of a claim
10 with the receiver shall constitute a com-
11 mencement of an action.

12 “(ii) NO PREJUDICE TO OTHER AC-
13 TIONS.—Subject to paragraph (10), the fil-
14 ing of a claim with the receiver shall not
15 prejudice any right of the claimant to con-
16 tinue any action that was filed before the
17 appointment of the receiver, subject to the
18 determination of claims by the receiver.

19 “(9) PAYMENT OF CLAIMS.—

20 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The receiver may, in
21 the discretion of the receiver, and to the extent
22 funds are available from the assets of the regu-
23 lated entity, pay creditor claims, in such man-
24 ner and amounts as are authorized under this
25 section, which are—

1 “(i) allowed by the receiver;

2 “(ii) approved by the Agency pursuant
3 to a final determination pursuant to para-
4 graph (7) or (8); or

5 “(iii) determined by the final judg-
6 ment of any court of competent jurisdic-
7 tion.

8 “(B) AGREEMENTS AGAINST THE INTER-
9 EST OF THE AGENCY.—No agreement that
10 tends to diminish or defeat the interest of the
11 Agency in any asset acquired by the Agency as
12 receiver under this section shall be valid against
13 the Agency unless such agreement is in writing,
14 and executed by an authorized official of the
15 regulated entity, except that such requirements
16 for qualified financial contracts shall be applied
17 in a manner consistent with reasonable business
18 trading practices in the financial contracts mar-
19 ket.

20 “(C) PAYMENT OF DIVIDENDS ON
21 CLAIMS.—The receiver may, in the sole discre-
22 tion of the receiver, pay from the assets of the
23 regulated entity dividends on proved claims at
24 any time, and no liability shall attach to the
25 Agency, by reason of any such payment, for

1 failure to pay dividends to a claimant whose
2 claim is not proved at the time of any such pay-
3 ment.

4 “(D) RULEMAKING AUTHORITY OF THE
5 DIRECTOR.—The Director may prescribe such
6 rules, including definitions of terms, as the Di-
7 rector deems appropriate to establish a single
8 uniform interest rate for, or to make payments
9 of post-insolvency interest to creditors holding
10 proven claims against the receivership estates of
11 regulated entities following satisfaction by the
12 receiver of the principal amount of all creditor
13 claims.

14 “(10) SUSPENSION OF LEGAL ACTIONS.—

15 “(A) IN GENERAL.—After the appointment
16 of a conservator or receiver for a regulated enti-
17 ty, the conservator or receiver may, in any judi-
18 cial action or proceeding to which such regu-
19 lated entity is or becomes a party, request a
20 stay for a period not to exceed—

21 “(i) 45 days, in the case of any con-
22 servator; and

23 “(ii) 90 days, in the case of any re-
24 ceiver.

1 “(B) GRANT OF STAY BY ALL COURTS RE-
2 QUIRED.—Upon receipt of a request by any
3 conservator or receiver under subparagraph (A)
4 for a stay of any judicial action or proceeding
5 in any court with jurisdiction of such action or
6 proceeding, the court shall grant such stay as
7 to all parties.

8 “(11) ADDITIONAL RIGHTS AND DUTIES.—

9 “(A) PRIOR FINAL ADJUDICATION.—The
10 Agency shall abide by any final unappealable
11 judgment of any court of competent jurisdiction
12 which was rendered before the appointment of
13 the Agency as conservator or receiver.

14 “(B) RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF CONSER-
15 VATOR OR RECEIVER.—In the event of any ap-
16 pealable judgment, the Agency as conservator
17 or receiver shall—

18 “(i) have all the rights and remedies
19 available to the regulated entity (before the
20 appointment of such conservator or re-
21 ceiver) and the Agency, including removal
22 to Federal court and all appellate rights;
23 and

24 “(ii) not be required to post any bond
25 in order to pursue such remedies.

1 “(C) NO ATTACHMENT OR EXECUTION.—

2 No attachment or execution may issue by any
3 court upon assets in the possession of the re-
4 ceiver.

5 “(D) LIMITATION ON JUDICIAL REVIEW.—

6 Except as otherwise provided in this subsection,
7 no court shall have jurisdiction over—

8 “(i) any claim or action for payment
9 from, or any action seeking a determina-
10 tion of rights with respect to, the assets of
11 any regulated entity for which the Agency
12 has been appointed receiver; or

13 “(ii) any claim relating to any act or
14 omission of such regulated entity or the
15 Agency as receiver.

16 “(E) DISPOSITION OF ASSETS.—In exer-
17 cising any right, power, privilege, or authority
18 as conservator or receiver in connection with
19 any sale or disposition of assets of a regulated
20 entity for which the Agency has been appointed
21 conservator or receiver, the Agency shall con-
22 duct its operations in a manner which main-
23 tains stability in the housing finance markets
24 and, to the extent consistent with that goal—

1 “(i) maximizes the net present value
2 return from the sale or disposition of such
3 assets;

4 “(ii) minimizes the amount of any loss
5 realized in the resolution of cases; and

6 “(iii) ensures adequate competition
7 and fair and consistent treatment of
8 offerors.

9 “(12) STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS FOR ACTIONS
10 BROUGHT BY CONSERVATOR OR RECEIVER.—

11 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any
12 provision of any contract, the applicable statute
13 of limitations with regard to any action brought
14 by the Agency as conservator or receiver shall
15 be—

16 “(i) in the case of any contract claim,
17 the longer of—

18 “(I) the 6-year period beginning
19 on the date the claim accrues; or

20 “(II) the period applicable under
21 State law; and

22 “(ii) in the case of any tort claim, the
23 longer of—

24 “(I) the 3-year period beginning
25 on the date the claim accrues; or

1 “(II) the period applicable under
2 State law.

3 “(B) DETERMINATION OF THE DATE ON
4 WHICH A CLAIM ACCRUES.—For purposes of
5 subparagraph (A), the date on which the stat-
6 ute of limitations begins to run on any claim
7 described in such subparagraph shall be the
8 later of—

9 “(i) the date of the appointment of
10 the Agency as conservator or receiver; or

11 “(ii) the date on which the cause of
12 action accrues.

13 “(13) REVIVAL OF EXPIRED STATE CAUSES OF
14 ACTION.—

15 “(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any tort
16 claim described under subparagraph (B) for
17 which the statute of limitations applicable
18 under State law with respect to such claim has
19 expired not more than 5 years before the ap-
20 pointment of the Agency as conservator or re-
21 ceiver, the Agency may bring an action as con-
22 servator or receiver on such claim without re-
23 gard to the expiration of the statute of limita-
24 tion applicable under State law.

1 “(B) CLAIMS DESCRIBED.—A tort claim
2 referred to under subparagraph (A) is a claim
3 arising from fraud, intentional misconduct re-
4 sulting in unjust enrichment, or intentional mis-
5 conduct resulting in substantial loss to the reg-
6 ulated entity.

7 “(14) ACCOUNTING AND RECORDKEEPING RE-
8 QUIREMENTS.—

9 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Agency as conser-
10 vator or receiver shall, consistent with the ac-
11 counting and reporting practices and proce-
12 dures established by the Agency, maintain a full
13 accounting of each conservatorship and receiv-
14 ership or other disposition of a regulated entity
15 in default.

16 “(B) ANNUAL ACCOUNTING OR REPORT.—
17 With respect to each conservatorship or receiv-
18 ership, the Agency shall make an annual ac-
19 counting or report available to the Board, the
20 Comptroller General of the United States, the
21 Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban
22 Affairs of the Senate, and the Committee on
23 Financial Services of the House of Representa-
24 tives.

1 “(C) AVAILABILITY OF REPORTS.—Any re-
2 port prepared under subparagraph (B) shall be
3 made available by the Agency upon request to
4 any shareholder of a regulated entity or any
5 member of the public.

6 “(D) RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENT.—
7 After the end of the 6-year period beginning on
8 the date that the conservatorship or receiver-
9 ship is terminated by the Director, the Agency
10 may destroy any records of such regulated enti-
11 ty which the Agency, in the discretion of the
12 Agency, determines to be unnecessary unless di-
13 rected not to do so by a court of competent ju-
14 risdiction or governmental agency, or prohibited
15 by law.

16 “(15) FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS.—

17 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Agency, as con-
18 servator or receiver, may avoid a transfer of
19 any interest of a regulated entity-affiliated
20 party, or any person who the conservator or re-
21 ceiver determines is a debtor of the regulated
22 entity, in property, or any obligation incurred
23 by such party or person, that was made within
24 5 years of the date on which the Agency was
25 appointed conservator or receiver, if such party

1 or person voluntarily or involuntarily made such
2 transfer or incurred such liability with the in-
3 tent to hinder, delay, or defraud the regulated
4 entity, the Agency, the conservator, or receiver.

5 “(B) RIGHT OF RECOVERY.—To the extent
6 a transfer is avoided under subparagraph (A),
7 the conservator or receiver may recover, for the
8 benefit of the regulated entity, the property
9 transferred, or, if a court so orders, the value
10 of such property (at the time of such transfer)
11 from—

12 “(i) the initial transferee of such
13 transfer or the regulated entity-affiliated
14 party or person for whose benefit such
15 transfer was made; or

16 “(ii) any immediate or mediate trans-
17 feree of any such initial transferee.

18 “(C) RIGHTS OF TRANSFEREE OR OBLI-
19 GEE.—The conservator or receiver may not re-
20 cover under subparagraph (B) from—

21 “(i) any transferee that takes for
22 value, including satisfaction or securing of
23 a present or antecedent debt, in good faith;
24 or

1 “(ii) any immediate or mediate good
2 faith transferee of such transferee.

3 “(D) RIGHTS UNDER THIS PARAGRAPH.—

4 The rights under this paragraph of the conser-
5 vator or receiver described under subparagraph
6 (A) shall be superior to any rights of a trustee
7 or any other party (other than any party which
8 is a Federal agency) under title 11, United
9 States Code.

10 “(16) ATTACHMENT OF ASSETS AND OTHER IN-
11 JUNCTIVE RELIEF.—Subject to paragraph (17), any
12 court of competent jurisdiction may, at the request
13 of the conservator or receiver, issue an order in ac-
14 cordance with Rule 65 of the Federal Rules of Civil
15 Procedure, including an order placing the assets of
16 any person designated by the Agency or such conser-
17 vator under the control of the court, and appointing
18 a trustee to hold such assets.

19 “(17) STANDARDS OF PROOF.—Rule 65 of the
20 Federal Rules of Civil Procedure shall apply with re-
21 spect to any proceeding under paragraph (16) with-
22 out regard to the requirement of such rule that the
23 applicant show that the injury, loss, or damage is ir-
24 reparable and immediate.

1 “(18) TREATMENT OF CLAIMS ARISING FROM
2 BREACH OF CONTRACTS EXECUTED BY THE RE-
3 CEIVER OR CONSERVATOR.—

4 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any
5 other provision of this subsection, any final and
6 unappealable judgment for monetary damages
7 entered against a receiver or conservator for the
8 breach of an agreement executed or approved in
9 writing by such receiver or conservator after the
10 date of its appointment, shall be paid as an ad-
11 ministrative expense of the receiver or conser-
12 vator.

13 “(B) NO LIMITATION OF POWER.—Nothing
14 in this paragraph shall be construed to limit the
15 power of a receiver or conservator to exercise
16 any rights under contract or law, including to
17 terminate, breach, cancel, or otherwise dis-
18 continue such agreement.

19 “(19) GENERAL EXCEPTIONS.—

20 “(A) LIMITATIONS.—The rights of a con-
21 servator or receiver appointed under this section
22 shall be subject to the limitations on the powers
23 of a receiver under sections 402 through 407 of
24 the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Im-

1 provement Act of 1991 (12 U.S.C. 4402
2 through 4407).

3 “(B) MORTGAGES HELD IN TRUST.—

4 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Any mortgage,
5 pool of mortgages, or interest in a pool of
6 mortgages, held in trust, custodial, or
7 agency capacity by a regulated entity for
8 the benefit of persons other than the regu-
9 lated entity shall not be available to satisfy
10 the claims of creditors generally.

11 “(ii) HOLDING OF MORTGAGES.—Any
12 mortgage, pool of mortgages, or interest in
13 a pool of mortgages, described under
14 clause (i) shall be held by the conservator
15 or receiver appointed under this section for
16 the beneficial owners of such mortgage,
17 pool of mortgages, or interest in a pool of
18 mortgages in accordance with the terms of
19 the agreement creating such trust, custo-
20 dial, or other agency arrangement.

21 “(iii) LIABILITY OF RECEIVER.—The
22 liability of a receiver appointed under this
23 section for damages shall, in the case of
24 any contingent or unliquidated claim relat-
25 ing to the mortgages held in trust, be esti-

1 mated in accordance set forth in the regu-
2 lations of the Director.

3 “(c) PRIORITY OF EXPENSES AND UNSECURED
4 CLAIMS.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Unsecured claims against a
6 regulated entity, or a receiver, that are proven to the
7 satisfaction of the receiver shall have priority in the
8 following order:

9 “(A) Administrative expenses of the re-
10 ceiver.

11 “(B) Any other general or senior liability
12 of the regulated entity and claims of other Fed-
13 eral home loan banks arising from their pay-
14 ment obligations (including joint and several
15 payment obligations).

16 “(C) Any obligation subordinated to gen-
17 eral creditors.

18 “(D) Any obligation to shareholders or
19 members arising as a result of their status as
20 shareholder or members.

21 “(2) CREDITORS SIMILARLY SITUATED.—All
22 creditors that are similarly situated under paragraph
23 (1) shall be treated in a similar manner, except that
24 the Agency may make such other payments to credi-
25 tors necessary to maximize the present value return

1 from the sale or disposition or such regulated enti-
2 ty's assets or to minimize the amount of any loss re-
3 alized in the resolution of cases so long as all credi-
4 tors similarly situated receive not less than the
5 amount provided under subsection (e)(2).

6 “(3) DEFINITION.—The term ‘administrative
7 expenses of the receiver’ shall include the actual,
8 necessary costs and expenses incurred by the re-
9 ceiver in preserving the assets of the regulated entity
10 or liquidating or otherwise resolving the affairs of
11 the regulated entity. Such expenses shall include ob-
12 ligations that are incurred by the receiver after ap-
13 pointment as receiver that the Director determines
14 are necessary and appropriate to facilitate the
15 smooth and orderly liquidation or other resolution of
16 the regulated entity.

17 “(d) PROVISIONS RELATING TO CONTRACTS EN-
18 TERED INTO BEFORE APPOINTMENT OF CONSERVATOR
19 OR RECEIVER.—

20 “(1) AUTHORITY TO REPUDIATE CONTRACTS.—
21 In addition to any other rights a conservator or re-
22 ceiver may have, the conservator or receiver for any
23 regulated entity may disaffirm or repudiate any con-
24 tract or lease—

1 “(A) to which such regulated entity is a
2 party;

3 “(B) the performance of which the conser-
4 vator or receiver, in its sole discretion, deter-
5 mines to be burdensome; and

6 “(C) the disaffirmance or repudiation of
7 which the conservator or receiver determines, in
8 its sole discretion, will promote the orderly ad-
9 ministration of the affairs of the regulated enti-
10 ty.

11 “(2) TIMING OF REPUDIATION.—The conser-
12 vator or receiver shall determine whether or not to
13 exercise the rights of repudiation under this sub-
14 section within a reasonable period following such ap-
15 pointment.

16 “(3) CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES FOR REPUDI-
17 ATION.—

18 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise
19 provided under subparagraph (C) and para-
20 graphs (4), (5), and (6), the liability of the con-
21 servator or receiver for the disaffirmance or re-
22 pudiation of any contract pursuant to para-
23 graph (1) shall be—

24 “(i) limited to actual direct compen-
25 satory damages; and

1 “(ii) determined as of—

2 “(I) the date of the appointment
3 of the conservator or receiver; or

4 “(II) in the case of any contract
5 or agreement referred to in paragraph
6 (8), the date of the disaffirmance or
7 repudiation of such contract or agree-
8 ment.

9 “(B) NO LIABILITY FOR OTHER DAM-
10 AGES.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the
11 term ‘actual direct compensatory damages’ shall
12 not include—

13 “(i) punitive or exemplary damages;

14 “(ii) damages for lost profits or op-
15 portunity; or

16 “(iii) damages for pain and suffering.

17 “(C) MEASURE OF DAMAGES FOR REPUDI-
18 ATION OF FINANCIAL CONTRACTS.—In the case
19 of any qualified financial contract or agreement
20 to which paragraph (8) applies, compensatory
21 damages shall be—

22 “(i) deemed to include normal and
23 reasonable costs of cover or other reason-
24 able measures of damages utilized in the

1 industries for such contract and agreement
2 claims; and

3 “(ii) paid in accordance with this sub-
4 section and subsection (e), except as other-
5 wise specifically provided in this section.

6 “(4) LEASES UNDER WHICH THE REGULATED
7 ENTITY IS THE LESSEE.—

8 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If the conservator or
9 receiver disaffirms or repudiates a lease under
10 which the regulated entity was the lessee, the
11 conservator or receiver shall not be liable for
12 any damages (other than damages determined
13 under subparagraph (B)) for the disaffirmance
14 or repudiation of such lease.

15 “(B) PAYMENTS OF RENT.—Notwith-
16 standing subparagraph (A), the lessor under a
17 lease to which that subparagraph applies
18 shall—

19 “(i) be entitled to the contractual rent
20 accruing before the later of the date—

21 “(I) the notice of disaffirmance
22 or repudiation is mailed; or

23 “(II) the disaffirmance or repudi-
24 ation becomes effective, unless the les-

1 sor is in default or breach of the
2 terms of the lease;

3 “(ii) have no claim for damages under
4 any acceleration clause or other penalty
5 provision in the lease; and

6 “(iii) have a claim for any unpaid
7 rent, subject to all appropriate offsets and
8 defenses, due as of the date of the appoint-
9 ment, which shall be paid in accordance
10 with this subsection and subsection (e).

11 “(5) LEASES UNDER WHICH THE REGULATED
12 ENTITY IS THE LESSOR.—

13 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If the conservator or
14 receiver repudiates an unexpired written lease
15 of real property of the regulated entity under
16 which the regulated entity is the lessor and the
17 lessee is not, as of the date of such repudiation,
18 in default, the lessee under such lease may ei-
19 ther—

20 “(i) treat the lease as terminated by
21 such repudiation; or

22 “(ii) remain in possession of the lease-
23 hold interest for the balance of the term of
24 the lease, unless the lessee defaults under

1 the terms of the lease after the date of
2 such repudiation.

3 “(B) PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO LESSEE
4 REMAINING IN POSSESSION.—If any lessee
5 under a lease described under subparagraph (A)
6 remains in possession of a leasehold interest
7 under clause (ii) of such subparagraph—

8 “(i) the lessee—

9 “(I) shall continue to pay the
10 contractual rent pursuant to the
11 terms of the lease after the date of
12 the repudiation of such lease; and

13 “(II) may offset against any rent
14 payment which accrues after the date
15 of the repudiation of the lease, and
16 any damages which accrue after such
17 date due to the nonperformance of
18 any obligation of the regulated entity
19 under the lease after such date; and

20 “(ii) the conservator or receiver shall
21 not be liable to the lessee for any damages
22 arising after such date as a result of the
23 repudiation other than the amount of any
24 offset allowed under clause (i)(II).

1 “(6) CONTRACTS FOR THE SALE OF REAL
2 PROPERTY.—

3 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If the conservator or
4 receiver repudiates any contract for the sale of
5 real property and the purchaser of such real
6 property under such contract is in possession,
7 and is not, as of the date of such repudiation,
8 in default, such purchaser may either—

9 “(i) treat the contract as terminated
10 by such repudiation; or

11 “(ii) remain in possession of such real
12 property.

13 “(B) PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO PUR-
14 CHASER REMAINING IN POSSESSION.—If any
15 purchaser of real property under any contract
16 described under subparagraph (A) remains in
17 possession of such property under clause (ii) of
18 such subparagraph—

19 “(i) the purchaser—

20 “(I) shall continue to make all
21 payments due under the contract after
22 the date of the repudiation of the con-
23 tract; and

24 “(II) may offset against any such
25 payments any damages which accrue

1 after such date due to the non-
2 performance (after such date) of any
3 obligation of the regulated entity
4 under the contract; and

5 “(ii) the conservator or receiver
6 shall—

7 “(I) not be liable to the pur-
8 chaser for any damages arising after
9 such date as a result of the repudi-
10 ation other than the amount of any
11 offset allowed under clause (i)(II);

12 “(II) deliver title to the pur-
13 chaser in accordance with the provi-
14 sions of the contract; and

15 “(III) have no obligation under
16 the contract other than the perform-
17 ance required under subclause (II).

18 “(C) ASSIGNMENT AND SALE ALLOWED.—

19 “(i) IN GENERAL.—No provision of
20 this paragraph shall be construed as lim-
21 iting the right of the conservator or re-
22 ceiver to assign the contract described
23 under subparagraph (A), and sell the prop-
24 erty subject to the contract and the provi-
25 sions of this paragraph.

1 “(ii) NO LIABILITY AFTER ASSIGN-
2 MENT AND SALE.—If an assignment and
3 sale described under clause (i) is con-
4 summated, the conservator or receiver
5 shall have no further liability under the
6 contract described under subparagraph
7 (A), or with respect to the real property
8 which was the subject of such contract.

9 “(7) PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO SERVICE CON-
10 TRACTS.—

11 “(A) SERVICES PERFORMED BEFORE AP-
12 POINTMENT.—In the case of any contract for
13 services between any person and any regulated
14 entity for which the Agency has been appointed
15 conservator or receiver, any claim of such per-
16 son for services performed before the appoint-
17 ment of the conservator or the receiver shall
18 be—

19 “(i) a claim to be paid in accordance
20 with subsections (b) and (e); and

21 “(ii) deemed to have arisen as of the
22 date the conservator or receiver was ap-
23 pointed.

24 “(B) SERVICES PERFORMED AFTER AP-
25 POINTMENT AND PRIOR TO REPUDIATION.—If,

1 in the case of any contract for services de-
2 scribed under subparagraph (A), the conser-
3 vator or receiver accepts performance by the
4 other person before the conservator or receiver
5 makes any determination to exercise the right
6 of repudiation of such contract under this sec-
7 tion—

8 “(i) the other party shall be paid
9 under the terms of the contract for the
10 services performed; and

11 “(ii) the amount of such payment
12 shall be treated as an administrative ex-
13 pense of the conservatorship or receiver-
14 ship.

15 “(C) ACCEPTANCE OF PERFORMANCE NO
16 BAR TO SUBSEQUENT REPUDIATION.—The ac-
17 ceptance by any conservator or receiver of serv-
18 ices referred to under subparagraph (B) in con-
19 nection with a contract described in such sub-
20 paragraph shall not affect the right of the con-
21 servator or receiver to repudiate such contract
22 under this section at any time after such per-
23 formance.

24 “(8) CERTAIN QUALIFIED FINANCIAL CON-
25 TRACTS.—

1 “(A) RIGHTS OF PARTIES TO CON-
2 TRACTS.—Subject to paragraphs (9) and (10)
3 and notwithstanding any other provision of this
4 Act, any other Federal law, or the law of any
5 State, no person shall be stayed or prohibited
6 from exercising—

7 “(i) any right such person has to
8 cause the termination, liquidation, or accel-
9 eration of any qualified financial contract
10 with a regulated entity that arises upon
11 the appointment of the Agency as receiver
12 for such regulated entity at any time after
13 such appointment;

14 “(ii) any right under any security
15 agreement or arrangement or other credit
16 enhancement relating to one or more quali-
17 fied financial contracts described in clause
18 (i); or

19 “(iii) any right to offset or net out
20 any termination value, payment amount, or
21 other transfer obligation arising under or
22 in connection with 1 or more contracts and
23 agreements described in clause (i), includ-
24 ing any master agreement for such con-
25 tracts or agreements.

1 “(B) APPLICABILITY OF OTHER PROVI-
2 SIONS.—Paragraph (10) of subsection (b) shall
3 apply in the case of any judicial action or pro-
4 ceeding brought against any receiver referred to
5 under subparagraph (A), or the regulated entity
6 for which such receiver was appointed, by any
7 party to a contract or agreement described
8 under subparagraph (A)(i) with such regulated
9 entity.

10 “(C) CERTAIN TRANSFERS NOT AVOID-
11 ABLE.—

12 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding
13 paragraph (11) or any other Federal or
14 State laws relating to the avoidance of
15 preferential or fraudulent transfers, the
16 Agency, whether acting as such or as con-
17 servator or receiver of a regulated entity,
18 may not avoid any transfer of money or
19 other property in connection with any
20 qualified financial contract with a regu-
21 lated entity.

22 “(ii) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN
23 TRANSFERS.—Clause (i) shall not apply to
24 any transfer of money or other property in
25 connection with any qualified financial con-

1 tract with a regulated entity if the Agency
2 determines that the transferee had actual
3 intent to hinder, delay, or defraud such
4 regulated entity, the creditors of such reg-
5 ulated entity, or any conservator or re-
6 ceiver appointed for such regulated entity.

7 “(D) CERTAIN CONTRACTS AND AGREE-
8 MENTS DEFINED.—In this subsection:

9 “(i) QUALIFIED FINANCIAL CON-
10 TRACT.—The term ‘qualified financial con-
11 tract’ means any securities contract, com-
12 modity contract, forward contract, repur-
13 chase agreement, swap agreement, and any
14 similar agreement that the Agency deter-
15 mines by regulation, resolution, or order to
16 be a qualified financial contract for pur-
17 poses of this paragraph.

18 “(ii) SECURITIES CONTRACT.—The
19 term ‘securities contract’—

20 “(I) means a contract for the
21 purchase, sale, or loan of a security, a
22 certificate of deposit, a mortgage loan,
23 or any interest in a mortgage loan, a
24 group or index of securities, certifi-
25 cates of deposit, or mortgage loans or

1 interests therein (including any inter-
2 est therein or based on the value
3 thereof) or any option on any of the
4 foregoing, including any option to
5 purchase or sell any such security,
6 certificate of deposit, mortgage loan,
7 interest, group or index, or option,
8 and including any repurchase or re-
9 verse repurchase transaction on any
10 such security, certificate of deposit,
11 mortgage loan, interest, group or
12 index, or option;

13 “(II) does not include any pur-
14 chase, sale, or repurchase obligation
15 under a participation in a commercial
16 mortgage loan unless the Agency de-
17 termines by regulation, resolution, or
18 order to include any such agreement
19 within the meaning of such term;

20 “(III) means any option entered
21 into on a national securities exchange
22 relating to foreign currencies;

23 “(IV) means the guarantee by or
24 to any securities clearing agency of
25 any settlement of cash, securities, cer-

1 tificates of deposit, mortgage loans or
2 interests therein, group or index of se-
3 curities, certificates of deposit, or
4 mortgage loans or interests therein
5 (including any interest therein or
6 based on the value thereof) or option
7 on any of the foregoing, including any
8 option to purchase or sell any such se-
9 curity, certificate of deposit, mortgage
10 loan, interest, group or index, or op-
11 tion;

12 “(V) means any margin loan;

13 “(VI) means any other agree-
14 ment or transaction that is similar to
15 any agreement or transaction referred
16 to in this clause;

17 “(VII) means any combination of
18 the agreements or transactions re-
19 ferred to in this clause;

20 “(VIII) means any option to
21 enter into any agreement or trans-
22 action referred to in this clause;

23 “(IX) means a master agreement
24 that provides for an agreement or
25 transaction referred to in subclause

1 (I), (III), (IV), (V), (VI), (VII), or
2 (VIII), together with all supplements
3 to any such master agreement, with-
4 out regard to whether the master
5 agreement provides for an agreement
6 or transaction that is not a securities
7 contract under this clause, except that
8 the master agreement shall be consid-
9 ered to be a securities contract under
10 this clause only with respect to each
11 agreement or transaction under the
12 master agreement that is referred to
13 in subclause (I), (III), (IV), (V), (VI),
14 (VII), or (VIII); and

15 “(X) means any security agree-
16 ment or arrangement or other credit
17 enhancement related to any agree-
18 ment or transaction referred to in this
19 clause, including any guarantee or re-
20 imbursement obligation in connection
21 with any agreement or transaction re-
22 ferred to in this clause.

23 “(iii) COMMODITY CONTRACT.—The
24 term ‘commodity contract’ means—

1 “(I) with respect to a futures
2 commission merchant, a contract for
3 the purchase or sale of a commodity
4 for future delivery on, or subject to
5 the rules of, a contract market or
6 board of trade;

7 “(II) with respect to a foreign fu-
8 tures commission merchant, a foreign
9 future;

10 “(III) with respect to a leverage
11 transaction merchant, a leverage
12 transaction;

13 “(IV) with respect to a clearing
14 organization, a contract for the pur-
15 chase or sale of a commodity for fu-
16 ture delivery on, or subject to the
17 rules of, a contract market or board
18 of trade that is cleared by such clear-
19 ing organization, or commodity option
20 traded on, or subject to the rules of,
21 a contract market or board of trade
22 that is cleared by such clearing orga-
23 nization;

24 “(V) with respect to a commodity
25 options dealer, a commodity option;

1 “(VI) any other agreement or
2 transaction that is similar to any
3 agreement or transaction referred to
4 in this clause;

5 “(VII) any combination of the
6 agreements or transactions referred to
7 in this clause;

8 “(VIII) any option to enter into
9 any agreement or transaction referred
10 to in this clause;

11 “(IX) a master agreement that
12 provides for an agreement or trans-
13 action referred to in subclause (I),
14 (II), (III), (IV), (V), (VI), (VII), or
15 (VIII), together with all supplements
16 to any such master agreement, with-
17 out regard to whether the master
18 agreement provides for an agreement
19 or transaction that is not a com-
20 modity contract under this clause, ex-
21 cept that the master agreement shall
22 be considered to be a commodity con-
23 tract under this clause only with re-
24 spect to each agreement or trans-
25 action under the master agreement

1 that is referred to in subclause (I),
2 (II), (III), (IV), (V), (VI), (VII), or
3 (VIII); or

4 “(X) any security agreement or
5 arrangement or other credit enhance-
6 ment related to any agreement or
7 transaction referred to in this clause,
8 including any guarantee or reimburse-
9 ment obligation in connection with
10 any agreement or transaction referred
11 to in this clause.

12 “(iv) FORWARD CONTRACT.—The
13 term ‘forward contract’ means—

14 “(I) a contract (other than a
15 commodity contract) for the purchase,
16 sale, or transfer of a commodity or
17 any similar good, article, service,
18 right, or interest which is presently or
19 in the future becomes the subject of
20 dealing in the forward contract trade,
21 or product or byproduct thereof, with
22 a maturity date more than 2 days
23 after the date the contract is entered
24 into, including, a repurchase trans-
25 action, reverse repurchase transaction,

1 consignment, lease, swap, hedge
2 transaction, deposit, loan, option, allo-
3 cated transaction, unallocated trans-
4 action, or any other similar agree-
5 ment;

6 “(II) any combination of agree-
7 ments or transactions referred to in
8 subclauses (I) and (III);

9 “(III) any option to enter into
10 any agreement or transaction referred
11 to in subclause (I) or (II);

12 “(IV) a master agreement that
13 provides for an agreement or trans-
14 action referred to in subclauses (I),
15 (II), or (III), together with all supple-
16 ments to any such master agreement,
17 without regard to whether the master
18 agreement provides for an agreement
19 or transaction that is not a forward
20 contract under this clause, except that
21 the master agreement shall be consid-
22 ered to be a forward contract under
23 this clause only with respect to each
24 agreement or transaction under the

1 master agreement that is referred to
2 in subclause (I), (II), or (III); or

3 “(V) any security agreement or
4 arrangement or other credit enhance-
5 ment related to any agreement or
6 transaction referred to in subclause
7 (I), (II), (III), or (IV), including any
8 guarantee or reimbursement obliga-
9 tion in connection with any agreement
10 or transaction referred to in any such
11 subclause.

12 “(v) REPURCHASE AGREEMENT.—The
13 term ‘repurchase agreement’ (which defini-
14 tion also applies to a reverse repurchase
15 agreement)—

16 “(I) means an agreement, includ-
17 ing related terms, which provides for
18 the transfer of one or more certifi-
19 cates of deposit, mortgage-related se-
20 curities (as such term is defined in
21 the Securities Exchange Act of 1934),
22 mortgage loans, interests in mortgage-
23 related securities or mortgage loans,
24 eligible bankers’ acceptances, qualified
25 foreign government securities or secu-

1 rities that are direct obligations of, or
2 that are fully guaranteed by, the
3 United States or any agency of the
4 United States against the transfer of
5 funds by the transferee of such certifi-
6 cates of deposit, eligible bankers' ac-
7 ceptances, securities, mortgage loans,
8 or interests with a simultaneous
9 agreement by such transferee to
10 transfer to the transferor thereof cer-
11 tificates of deposit, eligible bankers'
12 acceptances, securities, mortgage
13 loans, or interests as described above,
14 at a date certain not later than 1 year
15 after such transfers or on demand,
16 against the transfer of funds, or any
17 other similar agreement;

18 “(II) does not include any repur-
19 chase obligation under a participation
20 in a commercial mortgage loan unless
21 the Agency determines by regulation,
22 resolution, or order to include any
23 such participation within the meaning
24 of such term;

1 “(III) means any combination of
2 agreements or transactions referred to
3 in subclauses (I) and (IV);

4 “(IV) means any option to enter
5 into any agreement or transaction re-
6 ferred to in subclause (I) or (III);

7 “(V) means a master agreement
8 that provides for an agreement or
9 transaction referred to in subclause
10 (I), (III), or (IV), together with all
11 supplements to any such master
12 agreement, without regard to whether
13 the master agreement provides for an
14 agreement or transaction that is not a
15 repurchase agreement under this
16 clause, except that the master agree-
17 ment shall be considered to be a re-
18 purchase agreement under this sub-
19 clause only with respect to each agree-
20 ment or transaction under the master
21 agreement that is referred to in sub-
22 clause (I), (III), or (IV); and

23 “(VI) means any security agree-
24 ment or arrangement or other credit
25 enhancement related to any agree-

1 ment or transaction referred to in
2 subclause (I), (III), (IV), or (V), in-
3 cluding any guarantee or reimburse-
4 ment obligation in connection with
5 any agreement or transaction referred
6 to in any such subclause.

7 For purposes of this clause, the term
8 ‘qualified foreign government security’
9 means a security that is a direct obligation
10 of, or that is fully guaranteed by, the cen-
11 tral government of a member of the Orga-
12 nization for Economic Cooperation and
13 Development (as determined by regulation
14 or order adopted by the appropriate Fed-
15 eral banking authority).

16 “(vi) SWAP AGREEMENT.—The term
17 ‘swap agreement’ means—

18 “(I) any agreement, including the
19 terms and conditions incorporated by
20 reference in any such agreement,
21 which is an interest rate swap, option,
22 future, or forward agreement, includ-
23 ing a rate floor, rate cap, rate collar,
24 cross-currency rate swap, and basis
25 swap; a spot, same day-tomorrow, to-

1 morrow-next, forward, or other for-
2 eign exchange or precious metals
3 agreement; a currency swap, option,
4 future, or forward agreement; an eq-
5 uity index or equity swap, option, fu-
6 ture, or forward agreement; a debt
7 index or debt swap, option, future, or
8 forward agreement; a total return,
9 credit spread or credit swap, option,
10 future, or forward agreement; a com-
11 modity index or commodity swap, op-
12 tion, future, or forward agreement; or
13 a weather swap, weather derivative, or
14 weather option;

15 “(II) any agreement or trans-
16 action that is similar to any other
17 agreement or transaction referred to
18 in this clause and that is of a type
19 that has been, is presently, or in the
20 future becomes, the subject of recur-
21 rent dealings in the swap markets (in-
22 cluding terms and conditions incor-
23 porated by reference in such agree-
24 ment) and that is a forward, swap, fu-
25 ture, or option on one or more rates,

1 currencies, commodities, equity securi-
2 ties or other equity instruments, debt
3 securities or other debt instruments,
4 quantitative measures associated with
5 an occurrence, extent of an occur-
6 rence, or contingency associated with
7 a financial, commercial, or economic
8 consequence, or economic or financial
9 indices or measures of economic or fi-
10 nancial risk or value;

11 “(III) any combination of agree-
12 ments or transactions referred to in
13 this clause;

14 “(IV) any option to enter into
15 any agreement or transaction referred
16 to in this clause;

17 “(V) a master agreement that
18 provides for an agreement or trans-
19 action referred to in subclause (I),
20 (II), (III), or (IV), together with all
21 supplements to any such master
22 agreement, without regard to whether
23 the master agreement contains an
24 agreement or transaction that is not a
25 swap agreement under this clause, ex-

1 cept that the master agreement shall
2 be considered to be a swap agreement
3 under this clause only with respect to
4 each agreement or transaction under
5 the master agreement that is referred
6 to in subclause (I), (II), (III), or (IV);
7 and

8 “(VI) any security agreement or
9 arrangement or other credit enhance-
10 ment related to any agreements or
11 transactions referred to in subclause
12 (I), (II), (III), (IV), or (V), including
13 any guarantee or reimbursement obli-
14 gation in connection with any agree-
15 ment or transaction referred to in any
16 such subclause.

17 Such term is applicable for purposes of
18 this subsection only and shall not be con-
19 strued or applied so as to challenge or af-
20 fect the characterization, definition, or
21 treatment of any swap agreement under
22 any other statute, regulation, or rule, in-
23 cluding the Securities Act of 1933, the Se-
24 curities Exchange Act of 1934, the Public
25 Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, the

1 Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the Invest-
2 ment Company Act of 1940, the Invest-
3 ment Advisers Act of 1940, the Securities
4 Investor Protection Act of 1970, the Com-
5 modity Exchange Act, the Gramm-Leach-
6 Bliley Act, and the Legal Certainty for
7 Bank Products Act of 2000.

8 “(vii) TREATMENT OF MASTER
9 AGREEMENT AS ONE AGREEMENT.—Any
10 master agreement for any contract or
11 agreement described in any preceding
12 clause of this subparagraph (or any master
13 agreement for such master agreement or
14 agreements), together with all supplements
15 to such master agreement, shall be treated
16 as a single agreement and a single quali-
17 fied financial contract. If a master agree-
18 ment contains provisions relating to agree-
19 ments or transactions that are not them-
20 selves qualified financial contracts, the
21 master agreement shall be deemed to be a
22 qualified financial contract only with re-
23 spect to those transactions that are them-
24 selves qualified financial contracts.

1 “(viii) TRANSFER.—The term ‘trans-
2 fer’ means every mode, direct or indirect,
3 absolute or conditional, voluntary or invol-
4 untary, of disposing of or parting with
5 property or with an interest in property,
6 including retention of title as a security in-
7 terest and foreclosure of the regulated en-
8 tity’s equity of redemption.

9 “(E) CERTAIN PROTECTIONS IN EVENT OF
10 APPOINTMENT OF CONSERVATOR.—Notwith-
11 standing any other provision of this Act (other
12 than paragraph (13) of this subsection), any
13 other Federal law, or the law of any State, no
14 person shall be stayed or prohibited from exer-
15 cising—

16 “(i) any right such person has to
17 cause the termination, liquidation, or accel-
18 eration of any qualified financial contract
19 with a regulated entity in a conservator-
20 ship based upon a default under such fi-
21 nancial contract which is enforceable under
22 applicable noninsolvency law;

23 “(ii) any right under any security
24 agreement or arrangement or other credit

1 enhancement relating to one or more such
2 qualified financial contracts; or

3 “(iii) any right to offset or net out
4 any termination values, payment amounts,
5 or other transfer obligations arising under
6 or in connection with such qualified finan-
7 cial contracts.

8 “(F) CLARIFICATION.—No provision of law
9 shall be construed as limiting the right or
10 power of the Agency, or authorizing any court
11 or agency to limit or delay, in any manner, the
12 right or power of the Agency to transfer any
13 qualified financial contract in accordance with
14 paragraphs (9) and (10) of this subsection or to
15 disaffirm or repudiate any such contract in ac-
16 cordance with subsection (d)(1) of this section.

17 “(G) WALKAWAY CLAUSES NOT EFFEC-
18 TIVE.—

19 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding
20 the provisions of subparagraphs (A) and
21 (E), and sections 403 and 404 of the Fed-
22 eral Deposit Insurance Corporation Im-
23 provement Act of 1991, no walkaway
24 clause shall be enforceable in a qualified fi-

1 nancial contract of a regulated entity in
2 default.

3 “(ii) WALKAWAY CLAUSE DEFINED.—
4 For purposes of this subparagraph, the
5 term ‘walkaway clause’ means a provision
6 in a qualified financial contract that, after
7 calculation of a value of a party’s position
8 or an amount due to or from 1 of the par-
9 ties in accordance with its terms upon ter-
10 mination, liquidation, or acceleration of the
11 qualified financial contract, either does not
12 create a payment obligation of a party or
13 extinguishes a payment obligation of a
14 party in whole or in part solely because of
15 such party’s status as a nondefaulting
16 party.

17 “(9) TRANSFER OF QUALIFIED FINANCIAL CON-
18 TRACTS.—In making any transfer of assets or liabil-
19 ities of a regulated entity in default which includes
20 any qualified financial contract, the conservator or
21 receiver for such regulated entity shall either—

22 “(A) transfer to 1 person—

23 “(i) all qualified financial contracts
24 between any person (or any affiliate of

1 such person) and the regulated entity in
2 default;

3 “(ii) all claims of such person (or any
4 affiliate of such person) against such regu-
5 lated entity under any such contract (other
6 than any claim which, under the terms of
7 any such contract, is subordinated to the
8 claims of general unsecured creditors of
9 such regulated entity);

10 “(iii) all claims of such regulated enti-
11 ty against such person (or any affiliate of
12 such person) under any such contract; and

13 “(iv) all property securing or any
14 other credit enhancement for any contract
15 described in clause (i) or any claim de-
16 scribed in clause (ii) or (iii) under any
17 such contract; or

18 “(B) transfer none of the financial con-
19 tracts, claims, or property referred to under
20 subparagraph (A) (with respect to such person
21 and any affiliate of such person).

22 “(10) NOTIFICATION OF TRANSFER.—

23 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If—

24 “(i) the conservator or receiver for a
25 regulated entity in default makes any

1 transfer of the assets and liabilities of such
2 regulated entity, and

3 “(ii) the transfer includes any quali-
4 fied financial contract,

5 the conservator or receiver shall notify any per-
6 son who is a party to any such contract of such
7 transfer by 5:00 p.m. (eastern time) on the
8 business day following the date of the appoint-
9 ment of the receiver in the case of a receiver-
10 ship, or the business day following such trans-
11 fer in the case of a conservatorship.

12 “(B) CERTAIN RIGHTS NOT ENFORCE-
13 ABLE.—

14 “(i) RECEIVERSHIP.—A person who is
15 a party to a qualified financial contract
16 with a regulated entity may not exercise
17 any right that such person has to termi-
18 nate, liquidate, or net such contract under
19 paragraph (8)(A) of this subsection or sec-
20 tion 403 or 404 of the Federal Deposit In-
21 surance Corporation Improvement Act of
22 1991, solely by reason of or incidental to
23 the appointment of a receiver for the regu-
24 lated entity (or the insolvency or financial

1 condition of the regulated entity for which
2 the receiver has been appointed)—

3 “(I) until 5:00 p.m. (eastern
4 time) on the business day following
5 the date of the appointment of the re-
6 ceiver; or

7 “(II) after the person has re-
8 ceived notice that the contract has
9 been transferred pursuant to para-
10 graph (9)(A).

11 “(ii) CONSERVATORSHIP.—A person
12 who is a party to a qualified financial con-
13 tract with a regulated entity may not exer-
14 cise any right that such person has to ter-
15 minate, liquidate, or net such contract
16 under paragraph (8)(E) of this subsection
17 or section 403 or 404 of the Federal De-
18 posit Insurance Corporation Improvement
19 Act of 1991, solely by reason of or inci-
20 dental to the appointment of a conservator
21 for the regulated entity (or the insolvency
22 or financial condition of the regulated enti-
23 ty for which the conservator has been ap-
24 pointed).

1 “(iii) NOTICE.—For purposes of this
2 paragraph, the Agency as receiver or con-
3 servator of a regulated entity shall be
4 deemed to have notified a person who is a
5 party to a qualified financial contract with
6 such regulated entity if the Agency has
7 taken steps reasonably calculated to pro-
8 vide notice to such person by the time
9 specified in subparagraph (A).

10 “(C) BUSINESS DAY DEFINED.—For pur-
11 poses of this paragraph, the term ‘business day’
12 means any day other than any Saturday, Sun-
13 day, or any day on which either the New York
14 Stock Exchange or the Federal Reserve Bank
15 of New York is closed.

16 “(11) DISAFFIRMANCE OR REPUDIATION OF
17 QUALIFIED FINANCIAL CONTRACTS.—In exercising
18 the rights of disaffirmance or repudiation of a con-
19 servator or receiver with respect to any qualified fi-
20 nancial contract to which a regulated entity is a
21 party, the conservator or receiver for such institution
22 shall either—

23 “(A) disaffirm or repudiate all qualified fi-
24 nancial contracts between—

1 “(i) any person or any affiliate of
2 such person; and

3 “(ii) the regulated entity in default; or

4 “(B) disaffirm or repudiate none of the
5 qualified financial contracts referred to in sub-
6 paragraph (A) (with respect to such person or
7 any affiliate of such person).

8 “(12) CERTAIN SECURITY INTERESTS NOT
9 AVOIDABLE.—No provision of this subsection shall
10 be construed as permitting the avoidance of any le-
11 gally enforceable or perfected security interest in any
12 of the assets of any regulated entity, except where
13 such an interest is taken in contemplation of the in-
14 solvency of the regulated entity, or with the intent
15 to hinder, delay, or defraud the regulated entity or
16 the creditors of such regulated entity.

17 “(13) AUTHORITY TO ENFORCE CONTRACTS.—

18 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any
19 provision of a contract providing for termi-
20 nation, default, acceleration, or exercise of
21 rights upon, or solely by reason of, insolvency
22 or the appointment of a conservator or receiver,
23 the conservator or receiver may enforce any
24 contract or regulated entity bond entered into
25 by the regulated entity.

1 “(B) CERTAIN RIGHTS NOT AFFECTED.—
2 No provision of this paragraph may be con-
3 strued as impairing or affecting any right of the
4 conservator or receiver to enforce or recover
5 under a director’s or officer’s liability insurance
6 contract or surety bond under other applicable
7 law.

8 “(C) CONSENT REQUIREMENT.—

9 “(i) IN GENERAL.—Except as other-
10 wise provided under this section, no person
11 may exercise any right or power to termi-
12 nate, accelerate, or declare a default under
13 any contract to which a regulated entity is
14 a party, or to obtain possession of or exer-
15 cise control over any property of the regu-
16 lated entity, or affect any contractual
17 rights of the regulated entity, without the
18 consent of the conservator or receiver, as
19 appropriate, for a period of—

20 “(I) 45 days after the date of ap-
21 pointment of a conservator; or

22 “(II) 90 days after the date of
23 appointment of a receiver.

24 “(ii) EXCEPTIONS.—This paragraph
25 shall—

1 “(I) not apply to a director’s or
2 officer’s liability insurance contract;

3 “(II) not apply to the rights of
4 parties to any qualified financial con-
5 tracts under subsection (d)(8); and

6 “(III) not be construed as per-
7 mitting the conservator or receiver to
8 fail to comply with otherwise enforce-
9 able provisions of such contracts.

10 “(14) SAVINGS CLAUSE.—The meanings of
11 terms used in this subsection are applicable for pur-
12 poses of this subsection only, and shall not be con-
13 strued or applied so as to challenge or affect the
14 characterization, definition, or treatment of any
15 similar terms under any other statute, regulation, or
16 rule, including the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, the
17 Legal Certainty for Bank Products Act of 2000, the
18 securities laws (as that term is defined in section
19 3(a)(47) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934),
20 and the Commodity Exchange Act.

21 “(15) EXCEPTION FOR FEDERAL RESERVE AND
22 FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.—No provision of this
23 subsection shall apply with respect to—

1 “(A) any extension of credit from any Fed-
2 eral home loan bank or Federal Reserve Bank
3 to any regulated entity; or

4 “(B) any security interest in the assets of
5 the regulated entity securing any such extension
6 of credit.

7 “(e) VALUATION OF CLAIMS IN DEFAULT.—

8 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other
9 provision of Federal law or the law of any State, and
10 regardless of the method which the Agency deter-
11 mines to utilize with respect to a regulated entity in
12 default or in danger of default, including trans-
13 actions authorized under subsection (i), this sub-
14 section shall govern the rights of the creditors of
15 such regulated entity.

16 “(2) MAXIMUM LIABILITY.—The maximum li-
17 ability of the Agency, acting as receiver or in any
18 other capacity, to any person having a claim against
19 the receiver or the regulated entity for which such
20 receiver is appointed shall equal the lesser of—

21 “(A) the amount such claimant would have
22 received if the Agency had liquidated the assets
23 and liabilities of such regulated entity without
24 exercising the authority of the Agency under
25 subsection (i) of this section; or

1 “(B) the amount of proceeds realized from
2 the performance of contracts or sale of the as-
3 sets of the regulated entity.

4 “(f) LIMITATION ON COURT ACTION.—Except as
5 provided in this section or at the request of the Director,
6 no court may take any action to restrain or affect the exer-
7 cise of powers or functions of the Agency as a conservator
8 or a receiver.

9 “(g) LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS.—

10 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A director or officer of a
11 regulated entity may be held personally liable for
12 monetary damages in any civil action by, on behalf
13 of, or at the request or direction of the Agency,
14 which action is prosecuted wholly or partially for the
15 benefit of the Agency—

16 “(A) acting as conservator or receiver of
17 such regulated entity, or

18 “(B) acting based upon a suit, claim, or
19 cause of action purchased from, assigned by, or
20 otherwise conveyed by such receiver or conser-
21 vator,

22 for gross negligence, including any similar conduct
23 or conduct that demonstrates a greater disregard of
24 a duty of care (than gross negligence) including in-

1 tentional tortious conduct, as such terms are defined
2 and determined under applicable State law.

3 “(2) NO LIMITATION.—Nothing in this para-
4 graph shall impair or affect any right of the Agency
5 under other applicable law.

6 “(h) DAMAGES.—In any proceeding related to any
7 claim against a director, officer, employee, agent, attorney,
8 accountant, appraiser, or any other party employed by or
9 providing services to a regulated entity, recoverable dam-
10 ages determined to result from the improvident or other-
11 wise improper use or investment of any assets of the regu-
12 lated entity shall include principal losses and appropriate
13 interest.

14 “(i) LIMITED-LIFE REGULATED ENTITIES.—

15 “(1) ORGANIZATION.—

16 “(A) PURPOSE.—If a regulated entity is in
17 default, or if the Agency anticipates that a reg-
18 ulated entity will default, the Agency may orga-
19 nize a limited-life regulated entity with those
20 powers and attributes of the regulated entity in
21 default or in danger of default that the Director
22 determines necessary, subject to the provisions
23 of this subsection. The Director shall grant a
24 temporary charter to the limited-life regulated

1 entity, and the limited-life regulated entity shall
2 operate subject to that charter.

3 “(B) AUTHORITIES.—Upon the creation of
4 a limited-life regulated entity under subpara-
5 graph (A), the limited-life regulated entity
6 may—

7 “(i) assume such liabilities of the reg-
8 ulated entity that is in default or in danger
9 of default as the Agency may, in its discre-
10 tion, determine to be appropriate, provided
11 that the liabilities assumed shall not exceed
12 the amount of assets of the limited-life reg-
13 ulated entity;

14 “(ii) purchase such assets of the regu-
15 lated entity that is in default, or in danger
16 of default, as the Agency may, in its dis-
17 cretion, determine to be appropriate; and

18 “(iii) perform any other temporary
19 function which the Agency may, in its dis-
20 cretion, prescribe in accordance with this
21 section.

22 “(2) CHARTER.—

23 “(A) CONDITIONS.—The Agency may
24 grant a temporary charter if the Agency deter-
25 mines that the continued operation of the regu-

1 lated entity in default or in danger of default
2 is in the best interest of the national economy
3 and the housing markets.

4 “(B) TREATMENT AS BEING IN DEFAULT
5 FOR CERTAIN PURPOSES.—A limited-life regu-
6 lated entity shall be treated as a regulated enti-
7 ty in default at such times and for such pur-
8 poses as the Agency may, in its discretion, de-
9 termine.

10 “(C) MANAGEMENT.—A limited-life regu-
11 lated entity, upon the granting of its charter,
12 shall be under the management of a board of
13 directors consisting of not fewer than 5 nor
14 more than 10 members appointed by the Agen-
15 cy.

16 “(D) BYLAWS.—The board of directors of
17 a limited-life regulated entity shall adopt such
18 bylaws as may be approved by the Agency.

19 “(3) CAPITAL STOCK.—No capital stock need
20 be paid into a limited-life regulated entity by the
21 Agency.

22 “(4) INVESTMENTS.—Funds of a limited-life
23 regulated entity shall be kept on hand in cash, in-
24 vested in obligations of the United States or obliga-
25 tions guaranteed as to principal and interest by the

1 United States, or deposited with the Agency, or any
2 Federal Reserve bank.

3 “(5) EXEMPT STATUS.—Notwithstanding any
4 other provision of Federal or State law, the limited-
5 life regulated entity, its franchise, property, and in-
6 come shall be exempt from all taxation now or here-
7 after imposed by the United States, by any territory,
8 dependency, or possession thereof, or by any State,
9 county, municipality, or local taxing authority.

10 “(6) WINDING UP.—

11 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-
12 graph (B), unless Congress authorizes the sale
13 of the capital stock of the limited-life regulated
14 entity, not later than 2 years after the date of
15 its organization, the Agency shall wind up the
16 affairs of the limited-life regulated entity.

17 “(B) EXTENSION.—The Director may, in
18 the discretion of the Director, extend the status
19 of the limited-life regulated entity for 3 addi-
20 tional 1-year periods.

21 “(7) TRANSFER OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.—

22 “(A) IN GENERAL.—

23 “(i) TRANSFER OF ASSETS AND LI-
24 ABILITIES.—The Agency, as receiver, may
25 transfer any assets and liabilities of a reg-

1 ulated entity in default, or in danger of de-
2 fault, to the limited-life regulated entity in
3 accordance with paragraph (1).

4 “(ii) SUBSEQUENT TRANSFERS.—At
5 any time after a charter is transferred to
6 a limited-life regulated entity, the Agency,
7 as receiver, may transfer any assets and li-
8 abilities of such regulated entity in default,
9 or in danger in default, as the Agency
10 may, in its discretion, determine to be ap-
11 propriate in accordance with paragraph
12 (1).

13 “(iii) EFFECTIVE WITHOUT AP-
14 PROVAL.—The transfer of any assets or li-
15 abilities of a regulated entity in default, or
16 in danger of default, transferred to a lim-
17 ited-life regulated entity shall be effective
18 without any further approval under Fed-
19 eral or State law, assignment, or consent
20 with respect thereto.

21 “(8) PROCEEDS.—To the extent that available
22 proceeds from the limited-life regulated entity exceed
23 amounts required to pay obligations, such proceeds
24 may be paid to the regulated entity in default, or in
25 danger of default.

1 “(9) POWERS.—

2 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Each limited-life regu-
3 lated entity created under this subsection shall
4 have all corporate powers of, and be subject to
5 the same provisions of law as, the regulated en-
6 tity in default or in danger of default to which
7 it relates, except that—

8 “(i) the Agency may—

9 “(I) remove the directors of a
10 limited-life regulated entity; and

11 “(II) fix the compensation of
12 members of the board of directors and
13 senior management, as determined by
14 the Agency in its discretion, of a lim-
15 ited-life regulated entity;

16 “(ii) the Agency may indemnify the
17 representatives for purposes of paragraph
18 (1)(B), and the directors, officers, employ-
19 ees, and agents of a limited-life regulated
20 entity on such terms as the Agency deter-
21 mines to be appropriate; and

22 “(iii) the board of directors of a lim-
23 ited-life regulated entity—

24 “(I) shall elect a chairperson who
25 may also serve in the position of chief

1 executive officer, except that such per-
2 son shall not serve either as chair-
3 person or as chief executive officer
4 without the prior approval of the
5 Agency; and

6 “(II) may appoint a chief execu-
7 tive officer who is not also the chair-
8 person, except that such person shall
9 not serve as chief executive officer
10 without the prior approval of the
11 Agency.

12 “(B) STAY OF JUDICIAL ACTION.—Any ju-
13 dicial action to which a limited-life regulated
14 entity becomes a party by virtue of its acquisi-
15 tion of any assets or assumption of any liabil-
16 ities of a regulated entity in default shall be
17 stayed from further proceedings for a period of
18 up to 45 days at the request of the limited-life
19 regulated entity. Such period may be modified
20 upon the consent of all parties.

21 “(10) OBTAINING OF CREDIT AND INCURRING
22 OF DEBT.—

23 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The limited-life regu-
24 lated entity may obtain unsecured credit and

1 incur unsecured debt in the ordinary course of
2 business.

3 “(B) INABILITY TO OBTAIN CREDIT.—If
4 the limited-life regulated entity is unable to ob-
5 tain unsecured credit the Director may author-
6 ize the obtaining of credit or the incurring of
7 debt—

8 “(i) with priority over any or all ad-
9 ministrative expenses;

10 “(ii) secured by a lien on property
11 that is not otherwise subject to a lien; or

12 “(iii) secured by a junior lien on prop-
13 erty that is subject to a lien.

14 “(C) LIMITATIONS.—

15 “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Director,
16 after notice and a hearing, may authorize
17 the obtaining of credit or the incurring of
18 debt secured by a senior or equal lien on
19 property that is subject to a lien (other
20 than mortgages that collateralize the mort-
21 gage-backed securities issued or guaran-
22 teed by the regulated entity) only if—

23 “(I) the limited-life regulated en-
24 tity is unable to obtain such credit
25 otherwise; and

1 “(II) there is adequate protection
2 of the interest of the holder of the lien
3 on the property which such senior or
4 equal lien is proposed to be granted.

5 “(ii) BURDEN OF PROOF.—In any
6 hearing under this subsection, the Director
7 has the burden of proof on the issue of
8 adequate protection.

9 “(D) AFFECT ON DEBTS AND LIENS.—The
10 reversal or modification on appeal of an author-
11 ization under this paragraph to obtain credit or
12 incur debt, or of a grant under this section of
13 a priority or a lien, does not affect the validity
14 of any debt so incurred, or any priority or lien
15 so granted, to an entity that extended such
16 credit in good faith, whether or not such entity
17 knew of the pendency of the appeal, unless such
18 authorization and the incurring of such debt, or
19 the granting of such priority or lien, were
20 stayed pending appeal.

21 “(11) ISSUANCE OF PREFERRED DEBT.—A lim-
22 ited-life regulated entity may, subject to the ap-
23 proval of the Director and subject to such terms and
24 conditions as the Director may prescribe, issue
25 notes, bonds, or other debt obligations of a class to

1 which all other debt obligations of the limited-life
2 regulated entity shall be subordinate in right and
3 payment.

4 “(12) NO FEDERAL STATUS.—

5 “(A) AGENCY STATUS.—A limited-life reg-
6 ulated entity is not an agency, establishment, or
7 instrumentality of the United States.

8 “(B) EMPLOYEE STATUS.—Representa-
9 tives for purposes of paragraph (1)(B), interim
10 directors, directors, officers, employees, or
11 agents of a limited-life regulated entity are not,
12 solely by virtue of service in any such capacity,
13 officers or employees of the United States. Any
14 employee of the Agency or of any Federal in-
15 strumentality who serves at the request of the
16 Agency as a representative for purposes of
17 paragraph (1)(B), interim director, director, of-
18 ficer, employee, or agent of a limited-life regu-
19 lated entity shall not—

20 “(i) solely by virtue of service in any
21 such capacity lose any existing status as
22 an officer or employee of the United States
23 for purposes of title 5, United States Code,
24 or any other provision of law; or

1 “(ii) receive any salary or benefits for
2 service in any such capacity with respect to
3 a limited-life regulated entity in addition to
4 such salary or benefits as are obtained
5 through employment with the Agency or
6 such Federal instrumentality.

7 “(13) ADDITIONAL POWERS.—In addition to
8 any other powers granted under this subsection, a
9 limited-life regulated entity may—

10 “(A) extend a maturity date or change in
11 an interest rate or other term of outstanding
12 securities;

13 “(B) issue securities of the limited-life reg-
14 ulated entity, for cash, for property, for existing
15 securities, or in exchange for claims or inter-
16 ests, or for any other appropriate purposes; and

17 “(C) take any other action not inconsistent
18 with this section.

19 “(j) OTHER EXEMPTIONS.—When acting as a re-
20 ceiver, the following provisions shall apply with respect to
21 the Agency:

22 “(1) EXEMPTION FROM TAXATION.—The Agen-
23 cy, including its franchise, its capital, reserves, and
24 surplus, and its income, shall be exempt from all
25 taxation imposed by any State, country, munici-

1 pality, or local taxing authority, except that any real
2 property of the Agency shall be subject to State, ter-
3 ritorial, county, municipal, or local taxation to the
4 same extent according to its value as other real
5 property is taxed, except that, notwithstanding the
6 failure of any person to challenge an assessment
7 under State law of the value of such property, and
8 the tax thereon, shall be determined as of the period
9 for which such tax is imposed.

10 “(2) EXEMPTION FROM ATTACHMENT AND
11 LIENS.—No property of the Agency shall be subject
12 to levy, attachment, garnishment, foreclosure, or sale
13 without the consent of the Agency, nor shall any in-
14 voluntary lien attach to the property of the Agency.

15 “(3) EXEMPTION FROM PENALTIES AND
16 FINES.—The Agency shall not be liable for any
17 amounts in the nature of penalties or fines, includ-
18 ing those arising from the failure of any person to
19 pay any real property, personal property, probate, or
20 recording tax or any recording or filing fees when
21 due.

22 “(k) PROHIBITION OF CHARTER REVOCATION.—In
23 no case may a receiver appointed pursuant to this section
24 revoke, annul, or terminate the charter of a regulated enti-
25 ty.”.

1 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

2 (1) HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
3 ACT OF 1992.—Subtitle B of title XIII of the Hous-
4 ing and Community Development Act of 1992 is
5 amended by striking sections 1369 (12 U.S.C.
6 4619), 1369A (12 U.S.C. 4620), and 1369B (12
7 U.S.C. 4621).

8 (2) FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.—Section 25
9 of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C.
10 1445) is amended by striking “Board under this
11 Act” and inserting “Director under section 1367 of
12 the Housing and Community Development Act of
13 1992”.

14 **SEC. 145. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**

15 Title XIII of the Housing and Community Develop-
16 ment Act of 1992, as amended by the preceding provisions
17 of this Act, is further amended—

18 (1) in sections 1365 (12 U.S.C. 4615) through
19 1369D (12 U.S.C. 4623), but not including section
20 1367 (12 U.S.C. 4617) as added by section 144 of
21 this Act—

22 (A) by striking “An enterprise” each place
23 such term appears and inserting “A regulated
24 entity”;

1 (B) by striking “an enterprise” each place
2 such term appears and inserting “a regulated
3 entity”; and

4 (C) by striking “the enterprise” each place
5 such term appears and inserting “the regulated
6 entity”;

7 (2) in section 1366 (12 U.S.C. 4616)—

8 (A) in subsection (b)(7), by striking “sec-
9 tion 1369 (excluding subsection (a)(1) and
10 (2))” and inserting “section 1367”; and

11 (B) in subsection (d), by striking “the en-
12 terprises” and inserting “the regulated enti-
13 ties”;

14 (3) in section 1368(d) (12 U.S.C. 4618(d)), by
15 striking “Committee on Banking, Finance and
16 Urban Affairs” and inserting “Committee on Finan-
17 cial Services”;

18 (4) in section 1369C (12 U.S.C. 4622)—

19 (A) in subsection (a)(4), by striking “ac-
20 tivities (including existing and new programs)”
21 and inserting “activities, services, undertakings,
22 and offerings (including existing and new prod-
23 ucts (as such term is defined in section
24 1321(f))”; and

1 (B) in subsection (c), by striking “any en-
2 terprise” and inserting “any regulated entity”;
3 and

4 (5) in subsections (a) and (d) of section 1369D,
5 by striking “section 1366 or 1367 or action under
6 section 1369)” each place such phrase appears and
7 inserting “section 1367)”.

8 **Subtitle D—Enforcement Actions**

9 **SEC. 161. CEASE-AND-DESIST PROCEEDINGS.**

10 Section 1371 of the Housing and Community Devel-
11 opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4631) is amended—

12 (1) by striking subsections (a) and (b) and in-
13 serting the following new subsections:

14 “(a) **ISSUANCE FOR UNSAFE OR UNSOUND PRAC-**
15 **TICES AND VIOLATIONS OF RULES OR LAWS.**—If, in the
16 opinion of the Director, a regulated entity or any regulated
17 entity-affiliated party is engaging or has engaged, or the
18 Director has reasonable cause to believe that the regulated
19 entity or any regulated entity-affiliated party is about to
20 engage, in an unsafe or unsound practice in conducting
21 the business of the regulated entity or is violating or has
22 violated, or the Director has reasonable cause to believe
23 that the regulated entity or any regulated entity-affiliated
24 party is about to violate, a law, rule, or regulation, or any
25 condition imposed in writing by the Director in connection

1 with the granting of any application or other request by
2 the regulated entity or any written agreement entered into
3 with the Director, the Director may issue and serve upon
4 the regulated entity or such party a notice of charges in
5 respect thereof. The Director may not, pursuant to this
6 section, enforce compliance with any housing goal estab-
7 lished under subpart B of part 2 of subtitle A of this title,
8 with section 1336 or 1337 of this title, with subsection
9 (m) or (n) of section 309 of the Federal National Mort-
10 gage Association Charter Act (12 U.S.C. 1723a(m), (n)),
11 with subsection (e) or (f) of section 307 of the Federal
12 Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12 U.S.C.
13 1456(e), (f)), or with paragraph (5) of section 10(j) of
14 the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1430(j)).

15 “(b) ISSUANCE FOR UNSATISFACTORY RATING.—If a
16 regulated entity receives, in its most recent report of ex-
17 amination, a less-than-satisfactory rating for asset quality,
18 management, earnings, or liquidity, the Director may (if
19 the deficiency is not corrected) deem the regulated entity
20 to be engaging in an unsafe or unsound practice for pur-
21 poses of this subsection.”;

22 (2) in subsection (c)(2), by striking “enterprise,
23 executive officer, or director” and inserting “regu-
24 lated entity or regulated entity-affiliated party”; and

25 (3) in subsection (d)—

1 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),
2 by striking “enterprise, executive officer, or di-
3 rector” and inserting “regulated entity or regu-
4 lated entity-affiliated party”;

5 (B) in paragraph (1)—

6 (i) by striking “an executive officer or
7 director” and inserting “a regulated entity
8 affiliated party”; and

9 (ii) by inserting “(including reim-
10 bursement of compensation under section
11 1318)” after “reimbursement”;

12 (C) in paragraph (6), by striking “and” at
13 the end;

14 (D) by redesignating paragraph (7) as
15 paragraph (8); and

16 (E) by inserting after paragraph (6) the
17 following new paragraph:

18 “(7) to effect an attachment on a regulated en-
19 tity or regulated entity-affiliated party subject to an
20 order under this section or section 1372; and”.

21 **SEC. 162. TEMPORARY CEASE-AND-DESIST PROCEEDINGS.**

22 Section 1372 of the Housing and Community Devel-
23 opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4632) is amended—

24 (1) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the
25 following new subsection:

1 “(a) GROUNDS FOR ISSUANCE.—Whenever the Direc-
2 tor determines that the violation or threatened violation
3 or the unsafe or unsound practice or practices specified
4 in the notice of charges served upon the regulated entity
5 or any regulated entity-affiliated party pursuant to section
6 1371(a), or the continuation thereof, is likely to cause in-
7 solvency or significant dissipation of assets or earnings of
8 the regulated entity, or is likely to weaken the condition
9 of the regulated entity prior to the completion of the pro-
10 ceedings conducted pursuant to sections 1371 and 1373,
11 the Director may issue a temporary order requiring the
12 regulated entity or such party to cease and desist from
13 any such violation or practice and to take affirmative ac-
14 tion to prevent or remedy such insolvency, dissipation,
15 condition, or prejudice pending completion of such pro-
16 ceedings. Such order may include any requirement author-
17 ized under section 1371(d).”;

18 (2) in subsection (b), by striking “enterprise,
19 executive officer, or director” and inserting “regu-
20 lated entity or regulated entity-affiliated party”;

21 (3) in subsection (d)—

22 (A) by striking “An enterprise, executive
23 officer, or director” and inserting “A regulated
24 entity or regulated entity-affiliated party”; and

1 (B) by striking “the enterprise, executive
2 officer, or director” and inserting “the regu-
3 lated entity or regulated entity-affiliated party”;
4 and

5 (4) by striking subsection (e) and in inserting
6 the following new subsection:

7 “(e) ENFORCEMENT.—In the case of violation or
8 threatened violation of, or failure to obey, a temporary
9 cease-and-desist order issued pursuant to this section, the
10 Director may apply to the United States District Court
11 for the District of Columbia or the United States district
12 court within the jurisdiction of which the headquarters of
13 the regulated entity is located, for an injunction to enforce
14 such order, and, if the court determines that there has
15 been such violation or threatened violation or failure to
16 obey, it shall be the duty of the court to issue such injunc-
17 tion.”.

18 **SEC. 163. PREJUDGMENT ATTACHMENT.**

19 The Housing and Community Development Act of
20 1992 is amended by inserting after section 1375 (12
21 U.S.C. 4635) the following new section:

22 **“SEC. 1375A. PREJUDGMENT ATTACHMENT.**

23 “(a) IN GENERAL.—In any action brought pursuant
24 to this title, or in actions brought in aid of, or to enforce
25 an order in, any administrative or other civil action for

1 money damages, restitution, or civil money penalties
2 brought pursuant to this title, the court may, upon appli-
3 cation of the Director or Attorney General, as applicable,
4 issue a restraining order that—

5 “(1) prohibits any person subject to the pro-
6 ceeding from withdrawing, transferring, removing,
7 dissipating, or disposing of any funds, assets or
8 other property; and

9 “(2) appoints a person on a temporary basis to
10 administer the restraining order.

11 “(b) STANDARD.—

12 “(1) SHOWING.—Rule 65 of the Federal Rules
13 of Civil Procedure shall apply with respect to any
14 proceeding under subsection (a) without regard to
15 the requirement of such rule that the applicant show
16 that the injury, loss, or damage is irreparable and
17 immediate.

18 “(2) STATE PROCEEDING.—If, in the case of
19 any proceeding in a State court, the court deter-
20 mines that rules of civil procedure available under
21 the laws of such State provide substantially similar
22 protections to a party’s right to due process as Rule
23 65 (as modified with respect to such proceeding by
24 paragraph (1)), the relief sought under subsection
25 (a) may be requested under the laws of such State.”.

1 **SEC. 164. ENFORCEMENT AND JURISDICTION.**

2 Section 1375 of the Housing and Community Devel-
3 opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4635) is amended—

4 (1) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the
5 following new subsection:

6 “(a) ENFORCEMENT.—The Director may, in the dis-
7 cretion of the Director, apply to the United States District
8 Court for the District of Columbia, or the United States
9 district court within the jurisdiction of which the head-
10 quarters of the regulated entity is located, for the enforce-
11 ment of any effective and outstanding notice or order
12 issued under this subtitle or subtitle B, or request that
13 the Attorney General of the United States bring such an
14 action. Such court shall have jurisdiction and power to
15 order and require compliance with such notice or order.”;
16 and

17 (2) in subsection (b), by striking “or 1376” and
18 inserting “1376, or 1377”.

19 **SEC. 165. CIVIL MONEY PENALTIES.**

20 Section 1376 of the Housing and Community Devel-
21 opment Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4636) is amended—

22 (1) in subsection (a)—

23 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),
24 by striking “or any executive officer or” and in-
25 serting “any executive officer of a regulated en-

1 tity, any regulated entity-affiliated party, or
2 any”; and

3 (B) in paragraph (1)—

4 (i) by striking “the Federal National
5 Mortgage Association Charter Act, the
6 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation
7 Act” and inserting “any provision of any
8 of the authorizing statutes”;

9 (ii) by striking “or Act” and inserting
10 “or statute”;

11 (iii) by striking “or subsection” and
12 inserting “, subsection”; and

13 (iv) by inserting “, or paragraph (5)
14 or (12) of section 10(j) of the Federal
15 Home Loan Bank Act” before the semi-
16 colon at the end;

17 (2) by striking subsection (b) and inserting the
18 following new subsection:

19 “(b) AMOUNT OF PENALTY.—

20 “(1) FIRST TIER.—Any regulated entity which,
21 or any regulated entity-affiliated party who—

22 “(A) violates any provision of this title,
23 any provision of any of the authorizing statutes,
24 or any order, condition, rule, or regulation
25 under any such title or statute, except that the

1 Director may not, pursuant to this section, en-
2 force compliance with any housing goal estab-
3 lished under subpart B of part 2 of subtitle A
4 of this title, with section 1336 or 1337 of this
5 title, with subsection (m) or (n) of section 309
6 of the Federal National Mortgage Association
7 Charter Act (12 U.S.C. 1723a(m), (n)), with
8 subsection (e) or (f) of section 307 of the Fed-
9 eral Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12
10 U.S.C. 1456(e), (f)), or with paragraph (5) or
11 (12) of section 10(j) of the Federal Home Loan
12 Bank Act;

13 “(B) violates any final or temporary order
14 or notice issued pursuant to this title;

15 “(C) violates any condition imposed in
16 writing by the Director in connection with the
17 grant of any application or other request by
18 such regulated entity; or

19 “(D) violates any written agreement be-
20 tween the regulated entity and the Director,
21 shall forfeit and pay a civil money penalty of not
22 more than \$10,000 for each day during which such
23 violation continues.

24 “(2) SECOND TIER.—Notwithstanding para-
25 graph (1)—

1 “(A) if a regulated entity, or a regulated
2 entity-affiliated party—

3 “(i) commits any violation described
4 in any subparagraph of paragraph (1);

5 “(ii) recklessly engages in an unsafe
6 or unsound practice in conducting the af-
7 fairs of such regulated entity; or

8 “(iii) breaches any fiduciary duty; and
9 “(B) the violation, practice, or breach—

10 “(i) is part of a pattern of mis-
11 conduct;

12 “(ii) causes or is likely to cause more
13 than a minimal loss to such regulated enti-
14 ty; or

15 “(iii) results in pecuniary gain or
16 other benefit to such party,

17 the regulated entity or regulated entity-affiliated
18 party shall forfeit and pay a civil penalty of not
19 more than \$50,000 for each day during which such
20 violation, practice, or breach continues.

21 “(3) THIRD TIER.—Notwithstanding para-
22 graphs (1) and (2), any regulated entity which, or
23 any regulated entity-affiliated party who—

24 “(A) knowingly—

1 “(i) commits any violation or engages
2 in any conduct described in any subpara-
3 graph of paragraph (1);

4 “(ii) engages in any unsafe or un-
5 sound practice in conducting the affairs of
6 such regulated entity; or

7 “(iii) breaches any fiduciary duty; and

8 “(B) knowingly or recklessly causes a sub-
9 stantial loss to such regulated entity or a sub-
10 stantial pecuniary gain or other benefit to such
11 party by reason of such violation, practice, or
12 breach,

13 shall forfeit and pay a civil penalty in an amount not
14 to exceed the applicable maximum amount deter-
15 mined under paragraph (4) for each day during
16 which such violation, practice, or breach continues.

17 “(4) MAXIMUM AMOUNTS OF PENALTIES FOR
18 ANY VIOLATION DESCRIBED IN PARAGRAPH (3).—

19 The maximum daily amount of any civil penalty
20 which may be assessed pursuant to paragraph (3)
21 for any violation, practice, or breach described in
22 such paragraph is—

23 “(A) in the case of any person other than
24 a regulated entity, an amount not to exceed
25 \$2,000,000; and

1 “(B) in the case of any regulated entity,
2 \$2,000,000.”;

3 (3) in subsection (c)(1)(B), by striking “enter-
4 prise, executive officer, or director” and inserting
5 “regulated entity or regulated entity-affiliated
6 party”;

7 (4) in subsection (d), by striking the first sen-
8 tence and inserting the following: “If a regulated en-
9 tity or regulated entity-affiliated party fails to com-
10 ply with an order of the Director imposing a civil
11 money penalty under this section, after the order is
12 no longer subject to review as provided under sub-
13 section (c)(1) and section 1374, the Director may, in
14 the discretion of the Director, bring an action in the
15 United States District Court for the District of Co-
16 lumbia, or the United States district court within
17 the jurisdiction of which the headquarters of the reg-
18 ulated entity is located, to obtain a monetary judg-
19 ment against the regulated entity or regulated entity
20 affiliated party and such other relief as may be
21 available, or request that the Attorney General of
22 the United States bring such an action.”; and

23 (5) in subsection (g), by striking “subsection
24 (b)(3)” and inserting “this section, unless author-
25 ized by the Director by rule, regulation, or order”.

1 **SEC. 166. REMOVAL AND PROHIBITION AUTHORITY.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle C of title XIII of the
3 Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 is
4 amended—

5 (1) by redesignating sections 1377, 1378, 1379,
6 1379A, and 1379B (12 U.S.C. 4637–41) as sections
7 1379, 1379A, 1379B, 1379C, and 1379D, respec-
8 tively; and

9 (2) by inserting after section 1376 (12 U.S.C.
10 4636) the following new section:

11 **“SEC. 1377. REMOVAL AND PROHIBITION AUTHORITY.**

12 “(a) AUTHORITY TO ISSUE ORDER.—Whenever the
13 Director determines that—

14 “(1) any regulated entity-affiliated party has,
15 directly or indirectly—

16 “(A) violated—

17 “(i) any law or regulation;

18 “(ii) any cease-and-desist order which
19 has become final;

20 “(iii) any condition imposed in writing
21 by the Director in connection with the
22 grant of any application or other request
23 by such regulated entity; or

24 “(iv) any written agreement between
25 such regulated entity and the Director;

1 “(B) engaged or participated in any unsafe
2 or unsound practice in connection with any reg-
3 ulated entity; or

4 “(C) committed or engaged in any act,
5 omission, or practice which constitutes a breach
6 of such party’s fiduciary duty;

7 “(2) by reason of the violation, practice, or
8 breach described in any subparagraph of paragraph
9 (1)—

10 “(A) such regulated entity has suffered or
11 will probably suffer financial loss or other dam-
12 age; or

13 “(B) such party has received financial gain
14 or other benefit by reason of such violation,
15 practice, or breach; and

16 “(3) such violation, practice, or breach—

17 “(A) involves personal dishonesty on the
18 part of such party; or

19 “(B) demonstrates willful or continuing
20 disregard by such party for the safety or sound-
21 ness of such regulated entity, the Director may
22 serve upon such party a written notice of the
23 Director’s intention to remove such party from
24 office or to prohibit any further participation by

1 such party, in any manner, in the conduct of
2 the affairs of any regulated entity.

3 “(b) SUSPENSION ORDER.—

4 “(1) SUSPENSION OR PROHIBITION AUTHOR-
5 ITY.—If the Director serves written notice under
6 subsection (a) to any regulated entity-affiliated party
7 of the Director’s intention to issue an order under
8 such subsection, the Director may—

9 “(A) suspend such party from office or
10 prohibit such party from further participation
11 in any manner in the conduct of the affairs of
12 the regulated entity, if the Director—

13 “(i) determines that such action is
14 necessary for the protection of the regu-
15 lated entity; and

16 “(ii) serves such party with written
17 notice of the suspension order; and

18 “(B) prohibit the regulated entity from re-
19 leasing to or on behalf of the regulated entity-
20 affiliated party any compensation or other pay-
21 ment of money or other thing of current or po-
22 tential value in connection with any resignation,
23 removal, retirement, or other termination of
24 employment or office of the party.

1 “(2) EFFECTIVE PERIOD.—Any suspension
2 order issued under this subsection—

3 “(A) shall become effective upon service;
4 and

5 “(B) unless a court issues a stay of such
6 order under subsection (g) of this section, shall
7 remain in effect and enforceable until—

8 “(i) the date the Director dismisses
9 the charges contained in the notice served
10 under subsection (a) with respect to such
11 party; or

12 “(ii) the effective date of an order
13 issued by the Director to such party under
14 subsection (a).

15 “(3) COPY OF ORDER.—If the Director issues a
16 suspension order under this subsection to any regu-
17 lated entity-affiliated party, the Director shall serve
18 a copy of such order on any regulated entity with
19 which such party is affiliated at the time such order
20 is issued.

21 “(c) NOTICE, HEARING, AND ORDER.—A notice of
22 intention to remove a regulated entity-affiliated party
23 from office or to prohibit such party from participating
24 in the conduct of the affairs of a regulated entity shall
25 contain a statement of the facts constituting grounds for

1 such action, and shall fix a time and place at which a hear-
2 ing will be held on such action. Such hearing shall be fixed
3 for a date not earlier than 30 days nor later than 60 days
4 after the date of service of such notice, unless an earlier
5 or a later date is set by the Director at the request of
6 (1) such party, and for good cause shown, or (2) the At-
7 torney General of the United States. Unless such party
8 shall appear at the hearing in person or by a duly author-
9 ized representative, such party shall be deemed to have
10 consented to the issuance of an order of such removal or
11 prohibition. In the event of such consent, or if upon the
12 record made at any such hearing the Director shall find
13 that any of the grounds specified in such notice have been
14 established, the Director may issue such orders of suspen-
15 sion or removal from office, or prohibition from participa-
16 tion in the conduct of the affairs of the regulated entity,
17 as it may deem appropriate, together with an order pro-
18 hibiting compensation described in subsection (b)(1)(B).
19 Any such order shall become effective at the expiration
20 of 30 days after service upon such regulated entity and
21 such party (except in the case of an order issued upon
22 consent, which shall become effective at the time specified
23 therein). Such order shall remain effective and enforceable
24 except to such extent as it is stayed, modified, terminated,
25 or set aside by action of the Director or a reviewing court.

1 “(d) PROHIBITION OF CERTAIN SPECIFIC ACTIVI-
2 TIES.—Any person subject to an order issued under this
3 section shall not—

4 “(1) participate in any manner in the conduct
5 of the affairs of any regulated entity;

6 “(2) solicit, procure, transfer, attempt to trans-
7 fer, vote, or attempt to vote any proxy, consent, or
8 authorization with respect to any voting rights in
9 any regulated entity;

10 “(3) violate any voting agreement previously
11 approved by the Director; or

12 “(4) vote for a director, or serve or act as a
13 regulated entity-affiliated party.

14 “(e) INDUSTRY-WIDE PROHIBITION.—

15 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-
16 graph (2), any person who, pursuant to an order
17 issued under this section, has been removed or sus-
18 pended from office in a regulated entity or prohib-
19 ited from participating in the conduct of the affairs
20 of a regulated entity may not, while such order is in
21 effect, continue or commence to hold any office in,
22 or participate in any manner in the conduct of the
23 affairs of, any regulated entity.

24 “(2) EXCEPTION IF DIRECTOR PROVIDES WRIT-
25 TEN CONSENT.—If, on or after the date an order is

1 issued under this section which removes or suspends
2 from office any regulated entity-affiliated party or
3 prohibits such party from participating in the con-
4 duct of the affairs of a regulated entity, such party
5 receives the written consent of the Director, the
6 order shall, to the extent of such consent, cease to
7 apply to such party with respect to the regulated en-
8 tity described in the written consent. If the Director
9 grants such a written consent, it shall publicly dis-
10 close such consent.

11 “(3) VIOLATION OF PARAGRAPH (1) TREATED
12 AS VIOLATION OF ORDER.—Any violation of para-
13 graph (1) by any person who is subject to an order
14 described in such subsection shall be treated as a
15 violation of the order.

16 “(f) APPLICABILITY.—This section shall only apply
17 to a person who is an individual, unless the Director spe-
18 cifically finds that it should apply to a corporation, firm,
19 or other business enterprise.

20 “(g) STAY OF SUSPENSION AND PROHIBITION OF
21 REGULATED ENTITY-AFFILIATED PARTY.—Within 10
22 days after any regulated entity-affiliated party has been
23 suspended from office and/or prohibited from participation
24 in the conduct of the affairs of a regulated entity under
25 this section, such party may apply to the United States

1 District Court for the District of Columbia, or the United
2 States district court for the judicial district in which the
3 headquarters of the regulated entity is located, for a stay
4 of such suspension and/or prohibition and any prohibition
5 under subsection (b)(1)(B) pending the completion of the
6 administrative proceedings pursuant to the notice served
7 upon such party under this section, and such court shall
8 have jurisdiction to stay such suspension and/or prohibi-
9 tion.

10 “(h) SUSPENSION OR REMOVAL OF REGULATED EN-
11 TITY-AFFILIATED PARTY CHARGED WITH FELONY.—

12 “(1) SUSPENSION OR PROHIBITION.—

13 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Whenever any regu-
14 lated entity-affiliated party is charged in any
15 information, indictment, or complaint, with the
16 commission of or participation in a crime in-
17 volving dishonesty or breach of trust which is
18 punishable by imprisonment for a term exceed-
19 ing one year under State or Federal law, the
20 Director may, if continued service or participa-
21 tion by such party may pose a threat to the
22 regulated entity or impair public confidence in
23 the regulated entity, by written notice served
24 upon such party—

1 “(i) suspend such party from office or
2 prohibit such party from further participa-
3 tion in any manner in the conduct of the
4 affairs of any regulated entity; and

5 “(ii) prohibit the regulated entity
6 from releasing to or on behalf of the regu-
7 lated entity-affiliated party any compensa-
8 tion or other payment of money or other
9 thing of current or potential value in con-
10 nection with the period of any such sus-
11 pension or with any resignation, removal,
12 retirement, or other termination of employ-
13 ment or office of the party.

14 “(B) PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO NO-
15 TICE.—

16 “(i) COPY.—A copy of any notice
17 under paragraph (1)(A) shall also be
18 served upon the regulated entity.

19 “(ii) EFFECTIVE PERIOD.—A suspen-
20 sion or prohibition under subparagraph (A)
21 shall remain in effect until the informa-
22 tion, indictment, or complaint referred to
23 in such subparagraph is finally disposed of
24 or until terminated by the Director.

25 “(2) REMOVAL OR PROHIBITION.—

1 “(A) IN GENERAL.—If a judgment of con-
2 viction or an agreement to enter a pretrial di-
3 version or other similar program is entered
4 against a regulated entity-affiliated party in
5 connection with a crime described in paragraph
6 (1)(A), at such time as such judgment is not
7 subject to further appellate review, the Director
8 may, if continued service or participation by
9 such party may pose a threat to the regulated
10 entity or impair public confidence in the regu-
11 lated entity, issue and serve upon such party an
12 order that—

13 “(i) removes such party from office or
14 prohibits such party from further partici-
15 pation in any manner in the conduct of the
16 affairs of the regulated entity without the
17 prior written consent of the Director; and

18 “(ii) prohibits the regulated entity
19 from releasing to or on behalf of the regu-
20 lated entity-affiliated party any compensa-
21 tion or other payment of money or other
22 thing of current or potential value in con-
23 nection with the termination of employ-
24 ment or office of the party.

1 “(B) PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO
2 ORDER.—

3 “(i) COPY.—A copy of any order
4 under paragraph (2)(A) shall also be
5 served upon the regulated entity, where-
6 upon the regulated entity-affiliated party
7 who is subject to the order (if a director or
8 an officer) shall cease to be a director or
9 officer of such regulated entity.

10 “(ii) EFFECT OF ACQUITTAL.—A find-
11 ing of not guilty or other disposition of the
12 charge shall not preclude the Director from
13 instituting proceedings after such finding
14 or disposition to remove such party from
15 office or to prohibit further participation in
16 regulated entity affairs, and to prohibit
17 compensation or other payment of money
18 or other thing of current or potential value
19 in connection with any resignation, re-
20 moval, retirement, or other termination of
21 employment or office of the party, pursu-
22 ant to subsections (a), (d), or (e) of this
23 section.

24 “(iii) EFFECTIVE PERIOD.—Any no-
25 tice of suspension or order of removal

1 issued under this subsection shall remain
2 effective and outstanding until the comple-
3 tion of any hearing or appeal authorized
4 under paragraph (4) unless terminated by
5 the Director.

6 “(3) AUTHORITY OF REMAINING BOARD MEM-
7 BERS.—If at any time, because of the suspension of
8 one or more directors pursuant to this section, there
9 shall be on the board of directors of a regulated enti-
10 ty less than a quorum of directors not so suspended,
11 all powers and functions vested in or exercisable by
12 such board shall vest in and be exercisable by the di-
13 rector or directors on the board not so suspended,
14 until such time as there shall be a quorum of the
15 board of directors. In the event all of the directors
16 of a regulated entity are suspended pursuant to this
17 section, the Director shall appoint persons to serve
18 temporarily as directors in their place and stead
19 pending the termination of such suspensions, or
20 until such time as those who have been suspended
21 cease to be directors of the regulated entity and
22 their respective successors take office.

23 “(4) HEARING REGARDING CONTINUED PAR-
24 TICIPATION.—Within 30 days from service of any
25 notice of suspension or order of removal issued pur-

1 suant to paragraph (1) or (2) of this subsection, the
2 regulated entity-affiliated party concerned may re-
3 quest in writing an opportunity to appear before the
4 Director to show that the continued service to or
5 participation in the conduct of the affairs of the reg-
6 ulated entity by such party does not, or is not likely
7 to, pose a threat to the interests of the regulated en-
8 tity or threaten to impair public confidence in the
9 regulated entity. Upon receipt of any such request,
10 the Director shall fix a time (not more than 30 days
11 after receipt of such request, unless extended at the
12 request of such party) and place at which such party
13 may appear, personally or through counsel, before
14 one or more members of the Director or designated
15 employees of the Director to submit written mate-
16 rials (or, at the discretion of the Director, oral testi-
17 mony) and oral argument. Within 60 days of such
18 hearing, the Director shall notify such party whether
19 the suspension or prohibition from participation in
20 any manner in the conduct of the affairs of the reg-
21 ulated entity will be continued, terminated, or other-
22 wise modified, or whether the order removing such
23 party from office or prohibiting such party from fur-
24 ther participation in any manner in the conduct of
25 the affairs of the regulated entity, and prohibiting

1 compensation in connection with termination will be
2 rescinded or otherwise modified. Such notification
3 shall contain a statement of the basis for the Direc-
4 tor's decision, if adverse to such party. The Director
5 is authorized to prescribe such rules as may be nec-
6 essary to effectuate the purposes of this subsection.

7 “(i) HEARINGS AND JUDICIAL REVIEW.—

8 “(1) VENUE AND PROCEDURE.—Any hearing
9 provided for in this section shall be held in the Dis-
10 trict of Columbia or in the Federal judicial district
11 in which the headquarters of the regulated entity is
12 located, unless the party afforded the hearing con-
13 sents to another place, and shall be conducted in ac-
14 cordance with the provisions of chapter 5 of title 5,
15 United States Code. After such hearing, and within
16 90 days after the Director has notified the parties
17 that the case has been submitted to it for final deci-
18 sion, it shall render its decision (which shall include
19 findings of fact upon which its decision is predi-
20 cated) and shall issue and serve upon each party to
21 the proceeding an order or orders consistent with
22 the provisions of this section. Judicial review of any
23 such order shall be exclusively as provided in this
24 subsection. Unless a petition for review is timely
25 filed in a court of appeals of the United States, as

1 provided in paragraph (2), and thereafter until the
2 record in the proceeding has been filed as so pro-
3 vided, the Director may at any time, upon such no-
4 tice and in such manner as it shall deem proper,
5 modify, terminate, or set aside any such order. Upon
6 such filing of the record, the Director may modify,
7 terminate, or set aside any such order with permis-
8 sion of the court.

9 “(2) REVIEW OF ORDER.—Any party to any
10 proceeding under paragraph (1) may obtain a review
11 of any order served pursuant to paragraph (1)
12 (other than an order issued with the consent of the
13 regulated entity or the regulated entity-affiliated
14 party concerned, or an order issued under subsection
15 (h) of this section) by the filing in the United States
16 Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Cir-
17 cuit or court of appeals of the United States for the
18 circuit in which the headquarters of the regulated
19 entity is located, within 30 days after the date of
20 service of such order, a written petition praying that
21 the order of the Director be modified, terminated, or
22 set aside. A copy of such petition shall be forthwith
23 transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Director,
24 and thereupon the Director shall file in the court the
25 record in the proceeding, as provided in section 2112

1 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of
2 such petition, such court shall have jurisdiction,
3 which upon the filing of the record shall (except as
4 provided in the last sentence of paragraph (1)) be
5 exclusive, to affirm, modify, terminate, or set aside,
6 in whole or in part, the order of the Director. Re-
7 view of such proceedings shall be had as provided in
8 chapter 7 of title 5, United States Code. The judg-
9 ment and decree of the court shall be final, except
10 that the same shall be subject to review by the Su-
11 preme Court upon certiorari, as provided in section
12 1254 of title 28, United States Code.

13 “(3) PROCEEDINGS NOT TREATED AS STAY.—
14 The commencement of proceedings for judicial re-
15 view under paragraph (2) shall not, unless specifi-
16 cally ordered by the court, operate as a stay of any
17 order issued by the Director.”

18 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

19 (1) 1992 ACT.—Section 1317(f) of the Housing
20 and Community Development Act of 1992 (12
21 U.S.C. 4517(f)) is amended by striking “section
22 1379B” and inserting “section 1379D”.

23 (2) FANNIE MAE CHARTER ACT.—The second
24 sentence of subsection (b) of section 308 of the Fed-
25 eral National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12

1 U.S.C. 1723(b)) is amended by striking “The” and
2 inserting “Except to the extent that action under
3 section 1377 of the Housing and Community Devel-
4 opment Act of 1992 temporarily results in a lesser
5 number, the”.

6 (3) FREDDIE MAC ACT.—The second sentence
7 of subparagraph (A) of section 303(a)(2) of the
8 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12
9 U.S.C. 1452(a)(2)(A)) is amended by striking
10 “The” and inserting “Except to the extent that ac-
11 tion under section 1377 of the Housing and Commu-
12 nity Development Act of 1992 temporarily results in
13 a lesser number, the”.

14 **SEC. 167. CRIMINAL PENALTY.**

15 Subtitle C of title XIII of the Housing and Commu-
16 nity Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4631 et seq.)
17 is amended by inserting after section 1377 (as added by
18 the preceding provisions of this Act) the following new sec-
19 tion:

20 **“SEC. 1378. CRIMINAL PENALTY.**

21 “Whoever, being subject to an order in effect under
22 section 1377, without the prior written approval of the Di-
23 rector, knowingly participates, directly or indirectly, in any
24 manner (including by engaging in an activity specifically
25 prohibited in such an order) in the conduct of the affairs

1 of any regulated entity shall, notwithstanding section
2 3571 of title 18, be fined not more than \$1,000,000, im-
3 prisoned for not more than 5 years, or both.”.

4 **SEC. 168. SUBPOENA AUTHORITY.**

5 Section 1379D(e) of the Housing and Community
6 Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4641(e)), as so re-
7 designated by section 165(a)(1) of this Act, is further
8 amended—

9 (1) by striking “request the Attorney General
10 of the United States to” and inserting “, in the dis-
11 cretion of the Director,”;

12 (2) by inserting “or request that the Attorney
13 General of the United States bring such an action,”
14 after “District of Columbia,”; and

15 (3) by striking “or may, under the direction
16 and control of the Attorney General, bring such an
17 action”.

18 **SEC. 169. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**

19 Subtitle C of title XIII of the Housing and Commu-
20 nity Development Act of 1992 is amended—

21 (1) in section 1372(c)(1) (12 U.S.C. 4632(c)),
22 by striking “that enterprise” and inserting “that
23 regulated entity”;

24 (2) in section 1379 (12 U.S.C. 4637), as so re-
25 designated by section 165(a)(1) of this Act—

1 (A) by inserting “, or of a regulated entity-
2 affiliated party,” before “shall not affect”; and

3 (B) by striking “such director or executive
4 officer” each place such term appears and in-
5 serting “such director, executive officer, or reg-
6 ulated entity-affiliated party”;

7 (3) in section 1379A (12 U.S.C. 4638), as so
8 redesignated by section 165(a)(1) of this Act, by in-
9 serting “or against a regulated entity-affiliated
10 party,” before “or impair”;

11 (4) by striking “An enterprise” each place such
12 term appears in such subtitle and inserting “A regu-
13 lated entity”;

14 (5) by striking “an enterprise” each place such
15 term appears in such subtitle and inserting “a regu-
16 lated entity”;

17 (6) by striking “the enterprise” each place such
18 term appears in such subtitle and inserting “the reg-
19 ulated entity”; and

20 (7) by striking “any enterprise” each place such
21 term appears in such subtitle and inserting “any
22 regulated entity”.

23 **Subtitle E—General Provisions**

24 **SEC. 181. BOARDS OF ENTERPRISES.**

25 (a) FANNIE MAE.—

1 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (b) of section
2 308 of the Federal National Mortgage Association
3 Charter Act (12 U.S.C. 1723(b)) is amended in the
4 first sentence by striking “eighteen persons,” and
5 inserting “not less than 7 and not more than 15
6 persons,”.

7 (2) TRANSITIONAL PROVISION.—The amend-
8 ments made by paragraph (1) shall not apply to any
9 appointed position of the board of directors of the
10 Federal National Mortgage Association until the ex-
11 piration of the annual term for such position during
12 which the effective date under section 185 occurs.

13 (b) FREDDIE MAC.—

14 (1) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2) of section
15 303(a) of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Cor-
16 poration Act (12 U.S.C. 1452(a)(2)) is amended in
17 subparagraph (A) by striking “eighteen persons,”
18 and inserting “not less than 7 and not more than
19 15 persons,”.

20 (2) TRANSITIONAL PROVISION.—The amend-
21 ments made by paragraph (1) shall not apply to any
22 appointed position of the Board of Directors of the
23 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation until the
24 expiration of the annual term for such position dur-

1 ing which the effective date under section 185 oc-
2 curs.

3 **SEC. 182. REPORT ON PORTFOLIO OPERATIONS, SAFETY**
4 **AND SOUNDNESS, AND MISSION OF ENTER-**
5 **PRISES.**

6 Not later than the expiration of the 12-month period
7 beginning on the effective date under section 185, the Di-
8 rector of the Federal Housing Finance Agency shall sub-
9 mit a report to the Congress which shall include—

10 (1) a description of the portfolio holdings of the
11 enterprises (as such term is defined in section 1303
12 of the Housing and Community Development Act of
13 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4502) in mortgages (including
14 whole loans and mortgage-backed securities), non-
15 mortgages, and other assets;

16 (2) a description of the risk implications for the
17 enterprises of such holdings and the consequent risk
18 management undertaken by the enterprises (includ-
19 ing the use of derivatives for hedging purposes),
20 compared with off-balance sheet liabilities of the en-
21 terprises (including mortgage-backed securities guar-
22 anteed by the enterprises);

23 (3) an analysis of portfolio holdings for safety
24 and soundness purposes;

1 (4) an assessment of whether portfolio holdings
2 fulfill the mission purposes of the enterprises under
3 the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter
4 Act and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corpora-
5 tion Act; and

6 (5) an analysis of the potential systemic risk
7 implications for the enterprises, the housing and
8 capital markets, and the financial system of portfolio
9 holdings, and whether such holdings should be lim-
10 ited or reduced over time.

11 **SEC. 183. CONFORMING AND TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.**

12 (a) 1992 ACT.—Title XIII of the Housing and Com-
13 munity Development Act of 1992 is amended by striking
14 section 1383 (12 U.S.C. 1451 note).

15 (b) TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.—Section 1905
16 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking
17 “Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight” and in-
18 serting “Federal Housing Finance Agency”.

19 (c) FLOOD DISASTER PROTECTION ACT OF 1973.—
20 Section 102(f)(3)(A) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act
21 of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4012a(f)(3)(A)) is amended by strik-
22 ing “Director of the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise
23 Oversight of the Department of Housing and Urban De-
24 velopment” and inserting “Director of the Federal Hous-
25 ing Finance Agency”.

1 (d) DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVEL-
2 OPMENT ACT.—Section 5 of the Department of Housing
3 and Urban Development Act (42 U.S.C. 3534) is amended
4 by striking subsection (d).

5 (e) TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE.—

6 (1) DIRECTOR'S PAY RATE.—Section 5313 of
7 title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking
8 the item relating to the Director of the Office of
9 Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Department
10 of Housing and Urban Development and inserting
11 the following new item:

12 “Director of the Federal Housing Finance Agency.”.

13 (2) DEPUTY DIRECTORS' PAY RATE.—Section
14 5314 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by
15 adding at the end the following new item:

16 “Deputy Directors, Federal Housing Finance Agency
17 (3).”.

18 (3) EXCLUSION FROM SENIOR EXECUTIVE
19 SERVICE.—Section 3132(a)(1)(D) of title 5, United
20 States Code, is amended by striking “the Office of
21 Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight of the De-
22 partment of Housing and Urban Development” and
23 inserting “the Federal Housing Finance Agency”.

24 (f) INSPECTOR GENERAL ACT OF 1978.—Section
25 8G(a)(2) of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C.

1 App.) is amended by striking “Federal Housing Finance
2 Board” and inserting “Federal Housing Finance Agency”.

3 (g) FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE ACT.—Section
4 11(t)(2)(A) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12
5 U.S.C.1821(t)(2)(A)) is amended by adding at the end the
6 following new clause:

7 “(vii) The Federal Housing Finance
8 Agency.”.

9 (h) 1997 EMERGENCY SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIA-
10 TIONS ACT.—Section 10001 of the 1997 Emergency Sup-
11 plemental Appropriations Act for Recovery From Natural
12 Disasters, and for Overseas Peacekeeping Efforts, Includ-
13 ing Those In Bosnia (42 U.S.C. 3548) is amended—

14 (1) by striking “the Government National Mort-
15 gage Association, and the Office of Federal Housing
16 Enterprise Oversight” and inserting “and the Gov-
17 ernment National Mortgage Association”; and

18 (2) by striking “, the Government National
19 Mortgage Association, or the Office of Federal
20 Housing Enterprise Oversight” and inserting “or
21 the Government National Mortgage Association”.

22 (i) NATIONAL HOMEOWNERSHIP TRUST ACT.—Sec-
23 tion 302(b)(4) of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Afford-
24 able Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 12851(b)(4)) is amended by
25 striking “the chairperson of the Federal Housing Finance

1 Board” and inserting “the Director of the Federal Hous-
2 ing Finance Agency”.

3 **SEC. 184. STUDY OF ALTERNATIVE SECONDARY MARKET**
4 **SYSTEMS.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Director of the Federal
6 Housing Finance Agency, in consultation with the Board
7 of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Secretary
8 of the Treasury, and the Secretary of Housing and Urban
9 Development, shall conduct a comprehensive study of the
10 effects on financial and housing finance markets of alter-
11 natives to the current secondary market system for hous-
12 ing finance, taking into consideration changes in the struc-
13 ture of financial and housing finance markets and institu-
14 tions since the creation of the Federal National Mortgage
15 Association and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Cor-
16 poration.

17 (b) CONTENTS.—The study under this section
18 shall—

19 (1) include, among the alternatives to the cur-
20 rent secondary market system analyzed—

21 (A) repeal of the chartering Acts for the
22 Federal National Mortgage Association and the
23 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation;

1 (B) establishing bank-like mechanisms for
2 granting new charters for limited purposed
3 mortgage securitization entities;

4 (C) permitting the Director of the Federal
5 Housing Finance Agency to grant new charters
6 for limited purpose mortgage securitization en-
7 tities, which shall include analyzing the terms
8 on which such charters should be granted, in-
9 cluding whether such charters should be sold,
10 or whether such charters and the charters for
11 the Federal National Mortgage Association and
12 the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation
13 should be taxed or otherwise assessed a mone-
14 tary price; and

15 (D) such other alternatives as the Director
16 considers appropriate;

17 (2) examine all of the issues involved in making
18 the transition to a completely private secondary
19 mortgage market system;

20 (3) examine the technological advancements the
21 private sector has made in providing liquidity in the
22 secondary mortgage market and how such advance-
23 ments have affected liquidity in the secondary mort-
24 gage market; and

1 (4) examine how taxpayers would be impacted
2 by each alternative system, including the complete
3 privatization of the Federal National Mortgage As-
4 sociation and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage
5 Corporation.

6 (c) REPORT.—The Director of the Federal Housing
7 Finance Agency shall submit a report to the Congress on
8 the study not later than the expiration of the 12-month
9 period beginning on the effective date under section 185.

10 **SEC. 185. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

11 Except as specifically provided otherwise in this title,
12 this title shall take effect on and the amendments made
13 by this title shall take effect on, and shall apply beginning
14 on, the expiration of the 6-month period beginning on the
15 date of the enactment of this Act.

16 **TITLE II—FEDERAL HOME LOAN**
17 **BANKS**

18 **SEC. 201. DEFINITIONS.**

19 Section 2 of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12
20 U.S.C. 1422) is amended—

21 (1) by striking paragraphs (1), (10), and (11);

22 (2) by redesignating paragraphs (2) through
23 (9) as paragraphs (1) through (8), respectively;

24 (3) by redesignating paragraphs (12) and (13)
25 as paragraphs (9) and (10), respectively; and

1 (4) by adding at the end the following:

2 “(11) DIRECTOR.—The term ‘Director’ means
3 the Director of the Federal Housing Finance Agen-
4 cy.

5 “(12) AGENCY.—The term ‘Agency’ means the
6 Federal Housing Finance Agency.”.

7 **SEC. 202. DIRECTORS.**

8 (a) ELECTION.—Section 7 of the Federal Home Loan
9 Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1427) is amended—

10 (1) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the
11 following:

12 “(a) NUMBER; ELECTION; QUALIFICATIONS; CON-
13 Flicts OF INTEREST.—

14 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The management of each
15 Federal Home Loan Bank shall be vested in a board
16 of 13 directors, or such other number as the Direc-
17 tor determines appropriate, each of whom shall be a
18 citizen of the United States. All directors of a Bank
19 who are not independent members pursuant to para-
20 graph (3) shall be elected by the members.

21 “(2) MEMBER DIRECTORS.—A majority of the
22 directors of each Bank shall be officers or directors
23 of a member of such Bank that is located in the dis-
24 trict in which such Bank is located.

1 “(3) INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS.—At least two-
2 fifths of the directors of each Bank shall be inde-
3 pendent directors, who shall be appointed by the Di-
4 rector of the Federal Housing Finance Agency from
5 a list of individuals recommended made by the Fed-
6 eral Housing Enterprise Board, and shall meet the
7 following criteria:

8 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Each independent di-
9 rector shall be a bona fide resident of the dis-
10 trict in which such Bank is located.

11 “(B) PUBLIC INTEREST DIRECTORS.—At
12 least 2 of the independent directors under this
13 paragraph of each Bank shall be representatives
14 chosen from organizations with more than a 2-
15 year history of representing consumer or com-
16 munity interests on banking services, credit
17 needs, housing, community development, eco-
18 nomic development, or financial consumer pro-
19 tections.

20 “(C) OTHER DIRECTORS.—Each inde-
21 pendent director that is not a public interest di-
22 rector under subparagraph (B) shall have dem-
23 onstrated knowledge of, or experience in, finan-
24 cial management, auditing and accounting, risk
25 management practices, derivatives, project de-

1 velopment, or organizational management, or
2 such other knowledge or expertise as the Direc-
3 tor may provide by regulation.

4 “(D) CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.—Notwith-
5 standing subsection (f)(2), an independent di-
6 rector under this paragraph of a Bank may not,
7 during such director’s term of office, serve as
8 an officer of any Federal Home Loan Bank or
9 as a director or officer of any member of a
10 Bank.”;

11 (2) in the first sentence of subsection (b), by
12 striking “directorship” and inserting “member direc-
13 torship pursuant to subsection (a)(2)”;

14 (3) in subsection (c), by striking the second,
15 third, and fifth sentences; and

16 (4) by striking “elective” each place such term
17 appears (except in subsections (e) and (f)).

18 (b) TERMS.—

19 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 7(d) of the Federal
20 Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1427(i)) is
21 amended—

22 (A) in the first sentence, by striking “3
23 years” and inserting “4 years”; and

24 (B) in the second sentence—

- 1 (i) by striking “Federal Home Loan
2 Bank System Modernization Act of 1999”
3 and inserting “Federal Housing Finance
4 Reform Act of 2007”; and
5 (ii) by striking “1/3” and inserting
6 “1/4”.

7 (2) SAVINGS PROVISION.—The amendments
8 made by paragraph (1) shall not apply to the term
9 of office of any director of a Federal home loan bank
10 who is serving as of the effective date of this Act
11 under section 211, including any director elected to
12 fill a vacancy in any such office.

13 (c) CONTINUED SERVICE OF INDEPENDENT DIREC-
14 TORS AFTER EXPIRATION OF TERM.—Section 7(f)(2) of
15 the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1427(f)(2))
16 is amended—

17 (1) in the second sentence, by striking “or the
18 term of such office expires, whichever comes first”;
19 and

20 (2) by adding at the end the following new sen-
21 tence: “An appointive Bank director may continue to
22 serve as a director after the expiration of the term
23 of such director until a successor is appointed.”.

1 (d) COMPENSATION.—Subsection (i) of section 7 of
2 the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1427(i))
3 is amended to read as follows:

4 “(i) DIRECTORS’ COMPENSATION.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Each Federal home loan
6 bank may pay the directors on the board of directors
7 for the bank reasonable and appropriate compensa-
8 tion for the time required of such directors, and rea-
9 sonable and appropriate expenses incurred by such
10 directors, in connection with service on the board of
11 directors, in accordance with resolutions adopted by
12 the board of directors and subject to the approval of
13 the Director.

14 “(2) ANNUAL REPORT BY THE BOARD.—The
15 Director shall include, in the annual report sub-
16 mitted to the Congress pursuant to section 1319B of
17 the Federal Housing Enterprises Financial Safety
18 and Soundness Act of 1992, information regarding
19 the compensation and expenses paid by the Federal
20 home loan banks to the directors on the boards of
21 directors of the banks.”.

22 (e) TRANSITION RULE.—Any member of the board
23 of directors of a Federal Home Loan Bank serving as of
24 the effective date under section 211 may continue to serve
25 as a member of such board of directors for the remainder

1 of the term of such office as provided in section 7 of the
2 Federal Home Loan Bank Act, as in effect before such
3 effective date.

4 **SEC. 203. FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY OVER-**
5 **SIGHT OF FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.**

6 The Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1421
7 et seq.), other than in provisions of that Act added or
8 amended otherwise by this Act, is amended—

9 (1) by striking sections 2A and 2B (12 U.S.C.
10 1422a, 1422b);

11 (2) in section 6 (12 U.S.C. 1426(b)(1))—

12 (A) in subsection (b)(1), in the matter pre-
13 ceding subparagraph (A), by striking “Finance
14 Board approval” and inserting “approval by the
15 Director”; and

16 (B) in each of subsections (c)(4)(B) and
17 (d)(2), by striking “Finance Board regulations”
18 each place that term appears and inserting
19 “regulations of the Director”;

20 (3) in section 8 (12 U.S.C. 1428), in the sec-
21 tion heading, by striking “**BY THE BOARD**”;

22 (4) in section 10(b) (12 U.S.C. 1430), by strik-
23 ing “by formal resolution”;

24 (5) in section 11 (12 U.S.C. 1431)—

25 (A) in subsection (b)—

1 (i) in the first sentence—

2 (I) by striking “The Board” and
3 inserting “The Office of Finance, as
4 agent for the Banks,”; and

5 (II) by striking “the Board” and
6 inserting “such Office”; and

7 (ii) in the second and fourth sen-
8 tences, by striking “the Board” each place
9 such term appears and inserting “the Of-
10 fice of Finance”;

11 (B) in subsection (c)—

12 (i) by striking “the Board” the first
13 place such term appears and inserting “the
14 Office of Finance, as agent for the
15 Banks,”; and

16 (ii) by striking “the Board” the sec-
17 ond place such term appears and inserting
18 “such Office”; and

19 (C) in subsection (f)—

20 (i) by striking the two commas after
21 “permit” and inserting “or”; and

22 (ii) by striking the comma after “re-
23 quire”;

24 (6) in section 15 (12 U.S.C. 1435), by inserting
25 “or the Director” after “the Board”;

1 (7) in section 18 (12 U.S.C. 1438), by striking
2 subsection (b);

3 (8) in section 21 (12 U.S.C. 1441)—

4 (A) in subsection (b)—

5 (i) in paragraph (5), by striking
6 “Chairperson of the Federal Housing Fi-
7 nance Board” and inserting “Director”;
8 and

9 (ii) in the heading for paragraph (8),
10 by striking “FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE
11 BOARD” and inserting “DIRECTOR”; and

12 (B) in subsection (i), in the heading for
13 paragraph (2), by striking “FEDERAL HOUSING
14 FINANCE BOARD” and inserting “DIRECTOR”;

15 (9) in section 23 (12 U.S.C. 1443), by striking
16 “Board of Directors of the Federal Housing Finance
17 Board” and inserting “Director”;

18 (10) by striking “the Board” each place such
19 term appears in such Act (except in section 15 (12
20 U.S.C. 1435), section 21(f)(2) (12 U.S.C.
21 1441(f)(2)), subsections (a), (k)(2)(B)(i), and
22 (n)(6)(C)(ii) of section 21A (12 U.S.C. 1441a), sub-
23 sections (e)(7), (f)(2)(C), and (k)(7)(B)(ii) of section
24 21B (12 U.S.C. 1441b), and the first two places

1 such term appears in section 22 (12 U.S.C. 1442))
2 and inserting “the Director”;

3 (11) by striking “The Board” each place such
4 term appears in such Act (except in sections 7(e)
5 (12 U.S.C. 1427(e)), and 11(b) (12 U.S.C. 1431(b))
6 and inserting “The Director”;

7 (12) by striking “the Board’s” each place such
8 term appears in such Act and inserting “the Direc-
9 tor’s”;

10 (13) by striking “The Board’s” each place such
11 term appears in such Act and inserting “The Direc-
12 tor’s”;

13 (14) by striking “The Finance Board” each
14 place such term appears in such Act and inserting
15 “The Director”;

16 (15) by striking “the Finance Board” each
17 place such term appears in such Act and inserting
18 “the Director”;

19 (16) by striking “Federal Housing Finance
20 Board” each place such term appears and inserting
21 “Director”;

22 (17) in section 11(i) (12 U.S.C. 1431(i), by
23 striking “the Chairperson of”; and

24 (18) in section 21(e)(9) (12 U.S.C. 1441(e)(9)),
25 by striking “Chairperson of the”.

1 **SEC. 204. JOINT ACTIVITIES OF BANKS.**

2 Section 11 of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12
3 U.S.C. 1431) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
4 lowing new subsection:

5 “(l) **JOINT ACTIVITIES.**—Subject to the regulation of
6 the Director, any two or more Federal Home Loan Banks
7 may establish a joint office for the purpose of performing
8 functions for, or providing services to, the Banks on a
9 common or collective basis, or may require that the Office
10 of Finance perform such functions or services, but only
11 if the Banks are otherwise authorized to perform such
12 functions or services individually.”.

13 **SEC. 205. SHARING OF INFORMATION BETWEEN FEDERAL**
14 **HOME LOAN BANKS.**

15 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—The Federal Home Loan Bank
16 Act is amended by inserting after section 20 (12 U.S.C.
17 1440) the following new section:

18 **“SEC. 20A. SHARING OF INFORMATION BETWEEN FEDERAL**
19 **HOME LOAN BANKS.**

20 “(a) **REGULATORY AUTHORITY.**—The Director shall
21 prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to ensure
22 that each Federal Home Loan Bank has access to infor-
23 mation that the Bank needs to determine the nature and
24 extent of its joint and several liability.

25 “(b) **NO WAIVER OF PRIVILEGE.**—The Director shall
26 not be deemed to have waived any privilege applicable to

1 any information concerning a Federal Home Loan Bank
2 by transferring, or permitting the transfer of, that infor-
3 mation to any other Federal Home Loan Bank for the
4 purpose of enabling the recipient to evaluate the nature
5 and extent of its joint and several liability.”.

6 (b) REGULATIONS.—The regulations required under
7 the amendment made by subsection (a) shall be issued in
8 final form not later than 6 months after the effective date
9 under section 211 of this Act.

10 **SEC. 206. REORGANIZATION OF BANKS AND VOLUNTARY**
11 **MERGER.**

12 Section 26 of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12
13 U.S.C. 1446) is amended—

14 (1) by inserting “(a) **REORGANIZATION.**—”
15 before “Whenever”; and

16 (2) by striking “liquidated or” each place such
17 phrase appears;

18 (3) by striking “liquidation or”; and

19 (4) by adding at the end the following new sub-
20 section:

21 “(b) **VOLUNTARY MERGERS.**—Any Bank may, with
22 the approval of the Director, and the approval of the
23 boards of directors of the Banks involved, merge with an-
24 other Bank. The Director shall promulgate regulations es-
25 tablishing the conditions and procedures for the consider-

1 ation and approval of any such voluntary merger, includ-
2 ing the procedures for Bank member approval.”.

3 **SEC. 207. SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION DIS-**
4 **CLOSURE.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Federal Home Loan Banks
6 shall be exempt from compliance with—

7 (1) sections 13(e), 14(a), 14(c), and 17A of the
8 Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and related Com-
9 mission regulations; and

10 (2) section 15 of that Act and related Securities
11 and Exchange Commission regulations with respect
12 to transactions in capital stock of the Banks.

13 (b) MEMBER EXEMPTION.—The members of the
14 Federal Home Loan Banks shall be exempt from compli-
15 ance with sections 13(d), 13(f), 13(g), 14(d), and 16 of
16 the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and related Securi-
17 ties and Exchange Commission regulations with respect
18 to their ownership of, or transactions in, capital stock of
19 the Federal Home Loan Banks.

20 (c) EXEMPTED AND GOVERNMENT SECURITIES.—

21 (1) CAPITAL STOCK.—The capital stock issued
22 by each of the Federal Home Loan Banks under
23 section 6 of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act are—

1 (A) exempted securities within the mean-
2 ing of section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of
3 1933; and

4 (B) “exempted securities” within the
5 meaning of section 3(a)(12)(A) of the Securities
6 Exchange Act of 1934.

7 (2) OTHER OBLIGATIONS.—The debentures,
8 bonds, and other obligations issued under section 11
9 of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act are—

10 (A) exempted securities within the mean-
11 ing of section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of
12 1933;

13 (B) “government securities” within the
14 meaning of section 3(a)(42) of the Securities
15 Exchange Act of 1934;

16 (C) excluded from the definition of “gov-
17 ernment securities broker” within section
18 3(a)(43) of the Securities Exchange Act of
19 1934;

20 (D) excluded from the definition of “gov-
21 ernment securities dealer” within section
22 3(a)(44) of the Securities Exchange Act of
23 1934; and

1 (E) “government securities” within the
2 meaning of section 2(a)(16) of the Investment
3 Company Act of 1940.

4 (d) EXEMPTION FROM REPORTING REQUIRE-
5 MENTS.—The Federal Home Loan Banks shall be exempt
6 from periodic reporting requirements pertaining to—

7 (1) the disclosure of related party transactions
8 that occur in the ordinary course of business of the
9 Banks with their members; and

10 (2) the disclosure of unregistered sales of equity
11 securities.

12 (e) TENDER OFFERS.—The Securities and Exchange
13 Commission’s rules relating to tender offers shall not
14 apply in connection with transactions in capital stock of
15 the Federal Home Loan Banks.

16 (f) REGULATIONS.—In issuing final regulations to
17 implement provisions of this section, the Securities and
18 Exchange Commission shall consider the distinctive char-
19 acteristics of the Federal Home Loan Banks when evalu-
20 ating the accounting treatment with respect to the pay-
21 ment to Resolution Funding Corporation, the role of the
22 combined financial statements of the twelve Banks, the ac-
23 counting classification of redeemable capital stock, and the
24 accounting treatment related to the joint and several na-
25 ture of the obligations of the Banks.

1 **SEC. 208. COMMUNITY FINANCIAL INSTITUTION MEMBERS.**

2 (a) TOTAL ASSET REQUIREMENT.—Paragraph (10)
3 of section 2 of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12
4 U.S.C. 1422(10)), as so redesignated by section 201(3)
5 of this Act, is amended by striking “\$500,000,000” each
6 place such term appears and inserting “\$1,000,000,000”.

7 (b) USE OF ADVANCES FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOP-
8 MENT ACTIVITIES.—Section 10(a) of the Federal Home
9 Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1430(a)) is amended—

10 (1) in paragraph (2)(B)—

11 (A) by striking “and”; and

12 (B) by inserting “, and community devel-
13 opment activities” before the period at the end;

14 (2) in paragraph (3)(E), by inserting “or com-
15 munity development activities” after “agriculture,”;
16 and

17 (3) in paragraph (6)—

18 (A) by striking “and”; and

19 (B) by inserting “, and ‘community devel-
20 opment activities’ ” before “shall”.

21 **SEC. 209. TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**

22 (a) RIGHT TO FINANCIAL PRIVACY ACT OF 1978.—
23 Section 1113(o) of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of
24 1978 (12 U.S.C. 3413(o)) is amended—

1 (1) by striking “Federal Housing Finance
2 Board” and inserting “Federal Housing Finance
3 Agency”; and

4 (2) by striking “Federal Housing Finance
5 Board’s” and inserting “Federal Housing Finance
6 Agency’s”.

7 (b) RIEGLE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND REGU-
8 LATORY IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1994.—Section 117(e) of
9 the Riegle Community Development and Regulatory Im-
10 provement Act of 1994 (12 U.S.C. 4716(e)) is amended
11 by striking “Federal Housing Finance Board” and insert-
12 ing “Federal Housing Finance Agency”.

13 (c) TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.—Title 18,
14 United States Code, is amended by striking “Federal
15 Housing Finance Board” each place such term appears
16 in each of sections 212, 657, 1006, 1014, and inserting
17 “Federal Housing Finance Agency”.

18 (d) MAHRA ACT OF 1997.—Section 517(b)(4) of the
19 Multifamily Assisted Housing Reform and Affordability
20 Act of 1997 (42 U.S.C. 1437f note) is amended by strik-
21 ing “Federal Housing Finance Board” and inserting
22 “Federal Housing Finance Agency”.

23 (e) TITLE 44, UNITED STATES CODE.—Section
24 3502(5) of title 44, United States Code, is amended by

1 striking “Federal Housing Finance Board” and inserting
2 “Federal Housing Finance Agency”.

3 (f) ACCESS TO LOCAL TV ACT OF 2000.—Section
4 1004(d)(2)(D)(iii) of the Launching Our Communities’
5 Access to Local Television Act of 2000 (47 U.S.C.
6 1103(d)(2)(D)(iii)) is amended by striking “Office of Fed-
7 eral Housing Enterprise Oversight, the Federal Housing
8 Finance Board” and inserting “Federal Housing Finance
9 Agency”.

10 **SEC. 210. STUDY OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING PROGRAM USE**
11 **FOR LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES.**

12 The Comptroller General shall conduct a study of the
13 use of affordable housing programs of the Federal home
14 loan banks under section 10(j) of the Federal Home Loan
15 Bank Act to determine how and the extent to which such
16 programs are used to assist long-term care facilities for
17 low- and moderate-income individuals, and the effective-
18 ness and adequacy of such assistance in meeting the needs
19 of affected communities. The study shall examine the ap-
20 plicability of such use to the affordable housing programs
21 required to be established by the enterprises pursuant to
22 the amendment made by section 128 of this Act. The
23 Comptroller General shall submit a report to the Director
24 of the Federal Housing Finance Agency and the Congress
25 regarding the results of the study not later than the expi-

1 ration of the 1-year period beginning on the date of the
2 enactment of this Act. This section shall take effect on
3 the date of the enactment of this Act.

4 **SEC. 211. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

5 Except as specifically provided otherwise in this title,
6 this title shall take effect on and the amendments made
7 by this title shall take effect on, and shall apply beginning
8 on, the expiration of the 6-month period beginning on the
9 date of the enactment of this Act.

10 **TITLE III—TRANSFER OF FUNC-**
11 **TIONS, PERSONNEL, AND**
12 **PROPERTY OF OFFICE OF**
13 **FEDERAL HOUSING ENTER-**
14 **PRISE OVERSIGHT, FEDERAL**
15 **HOUSING FINANCE BOARD,**
16 **AND DEPARTMENT OF HOUS-**
17 **ING AND URBAN DEVELOP-**
18 **MENT**

19 **Subtitle A—Office of Federal**
20 **Housing Enterprise Oversight**

21 **SEC. 301. ABOLISHMENT OF OFHEO.**

22 (a) IN GENERAL.—Effective at the end of the 6-
23 month period beginning on the date of the enactment of
24 this Act, the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Over-
25 sight of the Department of Housing and Urban Develop-

1 ment and the positions of the Director and Deputy Direc-
2 tor of such Office are abolished.

3 (b) DISPOSITION OF AFFAIRS.—During the 6-month
4 period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act,
5 the Director of the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise
6 Oversight shall, for the purpose of winding up the affairs
7 of the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight and
8 in addition to carrying out its other responsibilities under
9 law—

10 (1) manage the employees of such Office and
11 provide for the payment of the compensation and
12 benefits of any such employee which accrue before
13 the effective date of the transfer of such employee
14 pursuant to section 303; and

15 (2) may take any other action necessary for the
16 purpose of winding up the affairs of the Office.

17 (c) STATUS OF EMPLOYEES BEFORE TRANSFER.—
18 The amendments made by title I and the abolishment of
19 the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight under
20 subsection (a) of this section may not be construed to af-
21 fect the status of any employee of such Office as employ-
22 ees of an agency of the United States for purposes of any
23 other provision of law before the effective date of the
24 transfer of any such employee pursuant to section 303.

25 (d) USE OF PROPERTY AND SERVICES.—

1 (1) PROPERTY.—The Director of the Federal
2 Housing Finance Agency may use the property of
3 the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight
4 to perform functions which have been transferred to
5 the Director of the Federal Housing Finance Agency
6 for such time as is reasonable to facilitate the or-
7 derly transfer of functions transferred pursuant to
8 any other provision of this Act or any amendment
9 made by this Act to any other provision of law.

10 (2) AGENCY SERVICES.—Any agency, depart-
11 ment, or other instrumentality of the United States,
12 and any successor to any such agency, department,
13 or instrumentality, which was providing supporting
14 services to the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise
15 Oversight before the expiration of the period under
16 subsection (a) in connection with functions that are
17 transferred to the Director of the Federal Housing
18 Finance Agency shall—

19 (A) continue to provide such services, on a
20 reimbursable basis, until the transfer of such
21 functions is complete; and

22 (B) consult with any such agency to co-
23 ordinate and facilitate a prompt and reasonable
24 transition.

25 (e) SAVINGS PROVISIONS.—

1 (1) EXISTING RIGHTS, DUTIES, AND OBLIGA-
2 TIONS NOT AFFECTED.—Subsection (a) shall not af-
3 fect the validity of any right, duty, or obligation of
4 the United States, the Director of the Office of Fed-
5 eral Housing Enterprise Oversight, or any other per-
6 son, which—

7 (A) arises under or pursuant to the title
8 XIII of the Housing and Community Develop-
9 ment Act of 1992, the Federal National Mort-
10 gage Association Charter Act, the Federal
11 Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act, or any
12 other provision of law applicable with respect to
13 such Office; and

14 (B) existed on the day before the abolish-
15 ment under subsection (a) of this section.

16 (2) CONTINUATION OF SUITS.—No action or
17 other proceeding commenced by or against the Di-
18 rector of the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise
19 Oversight in connection with functions that are
20 transferred to the Director of the Federal Housing
21 Finance Agency shall abate by reason of the enact-
22 ment of this Act, except that the Director of the
23 Federal Housing Finance Agency shall be sub-
24 stituted for the Director of the Office of Federal

1 Housing Enterprise Oversight as a party to any
2 such action or proceeding.

3 **SEC. 302. CONTINUATION AND COORDINATION OF CERTAIN**
4 **REGULATIONS.**

5 All regulations, orders, determinations, and resolu-
6 tions that—

7 (1) were issued, made, prescribed, or allowed to
8 become effective by—

9 (A) the Office of Federal Housing Enter-
10 prise Oversight; or

11 (B) a court of competent jurisdiction and
12 that relate to functions transferred by this sub-
13 title; and

14 (2) are in effect on the date of the abolishment
15 under section 301(a) of this Act, shall remain in ef-
16 fect according to the terms of such regulations, or-
17 ders, determinations, and resolutions, and shall be
18 enforceable by or against the Director of the Federal
19 Housing Finance Agency until modified, terminated,
20 set aside, or superseded in accordance with applica-
21 ble law by such Director, as the case may be, any
22 court of competent jurisdiction, or operation of law.

1 **SEC. 303. TRANSFER AND RIGHTS OF EMPLOYEES OF**
2 **OFHEO.**

3 (a) TRANSFER.—Each employee of the Office of Fed-
4 eral Housing Enterprise Oversight shall be transferred to
5 the Federal Housing Finance Agency for employment no
6 later than the date of the abolishment under section
7 301(a) of this Act and such transfer shall be deemed a
8 transfer of function for purposes of section 3503 of title
9 5, United States Code.

10 (b) GUARANTEED POSITIONS.—Each employee trans-
11 ferred under subsection (a) shall be guaranteed a position
12 with the same status, tenure, grade, and pay as that held
13 on the day immediately preceding the transfer. Each such
14 employee holding a permanent position shall not be invol-
15 untarily separated or reduced in grade or compensation
16 for 12 months after the date of transfer, except for cause
17 or, if the employee is a temporary employee, separated in
18 accordance with the terms of the appointment.

19 (c) APPOINTMENT AUTHORITY FOR EXCEPTED
20 SERVICE EMPLOYEES.—

21 (1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of employees oc-
22 cupying positions in the excepted service, any ap-
23 pointment authority established pursuant to law or
24 regulations of the Office of Personnel Management
25 for filling such positions shall be transferred, subject
26 to paragraph (2).

1 (2) **DECLINE OF TRANSFER.**—The Director of
2 the Federal Housing Finance Agency may decline a
3 transfer of authority under paragraph (1) (and the
4 employees appointed pursuant thereto) to the extent
5 that such authority relates to positions excepted
6 from the competitive service because of their con-
7 fidential, policy-making, policy-determining, or pol-
8 icy-advocating character.

9 (d) **REORGANIZATION.**—If the Director of the Fed-
10 eral Housing Finance Agency determines, after the end
11 of the 1-year period beginning on the date of the abolish-
12 ment under section 301(a), that a reorganization of the
13 combined work force is required, that reorganization shall
14 be deemed a major reorganization for purposes of afford-
15 ing affected employees retirement under section
16 8336(d)(2) or 8414(b)(1)(B) of title 5, United States
17 Code.

18 (e) **EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PROGRAMS.**—Any employee
19 of the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight ac-
20 cepting employment with the Director of the Federal
21 Housing Finance Agency as a result of a transfer under
22 subsection (a) may retain for 12 months after the date
23 such transfer occurs membership in any employee benefit
24 program of the Federal Housing Finance Agency or the
25 Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, as appli-

1 cable, including insurance, to which such employee belongs
2 on the date of the abolishment under section 301(a) if—

3 (1) the employee does not elect to give up the
4 benefit or membership in the program; and

5 (2) the benefit or program is continued by the
6 Director of the Federal Housing Finance Agency,

7 The difference in the costs between the benefits which
8 would have been provided by such agency and those pro-
9 vided by this section shall be paid by the Director of the
10 Federal Housing Finance Agency. If any employee elects
11 to give up membership in a health insurance program or
12 the health insurance program is not continued by such Di-
13 rector, the employee shall be permitted to select an alter-
14 nate Federal health insurance program within 30 days of
15 such election or notice, without regard to any other regu-
16 larly scheduled open season.

17 **SEC. 304. TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND FACILITIES.**

18 Upon the abolishment under section 301(a), all prop-
19 erty of the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight
20 shall transfer to the Director of the Federal Housing Fi-
21 nance Agency.

1 **Subtitle B—Federal Housing**
2 **Finance Board**

3 **SEC. 321. ABOLISHMENT OF THE FEDERAL HOUSING FI-**
4 **NANCE BOARD.**

5 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Effective at the end of the 6-
6 month period beginning on the date of enactment of this
7 Act, the Federal Housing Finance Board (in this title re-
8 ferred to as the “Board”) is abolished.

9 (b) **DISPOSITION OF AFFAIRS.**—During the 6-month
10 period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act, the
11 Board, for the purpose of winding up the affairs of the
12 Board and in addition to carrying out its other responsibil-
13 ities under law—

14 (1) shall manage the employees of such Board
15 and provide for the payment of the compensation
16 and benefits of any such employee which accrue be-
17 fore the effective date of the transfer of such em-
18 ployee under section 323; and

19 (2) may take any other action necessary for the
20 purpose of winding up the affairs of the Board.

21 (c) **STATUS OF EMPLOYEES BEFORE TRANSFER.**—
22 The amendments made by titles I and II and the abolish-
23 ment of the Board under subsection (a) may not be con-
24 strued to affect the status of any employee of such Board
25 as employees of an agency of the United States for pur-

1 poses of any other provision of law before the effective
2 date of the transfer of any such employee under section
3 323.

4 (d) USE OF PROPERTY AND SERVICES.—

5 (1) PROPERTY.—The Director of the Federal
6 Housing Finance Agency may use the property of
7 the Board to perform functions which have been
8 transferred to the Director of the Federal Housing
9 Finance Agency for such time as is reasonable to fa-
10 cilitate the orderly transfer of functions transferred
11 under any other provision of this Act or any amend-
12 ment made by this Act to any other provision of law.

13 (2) AGENCY SERVICES.—Any agency, depart-
14 ment, or other instrumentality of the United States,
15 and any successor to any such agency, department,
16 or instrumentality, which was providing supporting
17 services to the Board before the expiration of the pe-
18 riod under subsection (a) in connection with func-
19 tions that are transferred to the Director of the
20 Federal Housing Finance Agency shall—

21 (A) continue to provide such services, on a
22 reimbursable basis, until the transfer of such
23 functions is complete; and

1 (B) consult with any such agency to co-
2 ordinate and facilitate a prompt and reasonable
3 transition.

4 (e) SAVINGS PROVISIONS.—

5 (1) EXISTING RIGHTS, DUTIES, AND OBLIGA-
6 TIONS NOT AFFECTED.—Subsection (a) shall not af-
7 fect the validity of any right, duty, or obligation of
8 the United States, a member of the Board, or any
9 other person, which—

10 (A) arises under the Federal Home Loan
11 Bank Act or any other provision of law applica-
12 ble with respect to such Board; and

13 (B) existed on the day before the effective
14 date of the abolishment under subsection (a).

15 (2) CONTINUATION OF SUITS.—No action or
16 other proceeding commenced by or against the
17 Board in connection with functions that are trans-
18 ferred to the Director of the Federal Housing Fi-
19 nance Agency shall abate by reason of the enactment
20 of this Act, except that the Director of the Federal
21 Housing Finance Agency shall be substituted for the
22 Board or any member thereof as a party to any such
23 action or proceeding.

1 **SEC. 322. CONTINUATION AND COORDINATION OF CERTAIN**
2 **REGULATIONS.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—All regulations, orders, and deter-
4 minations described under subsection (b) shall remain in
5 effect according to the terms of such regulations, orders,
6 determinations, and resolutions, and shall be enforceable
7 by or against the Director of the Federal Housing Finance
8 Agency until modified, terminated, set aside, or super-
9 seded in accordance with applicable law by such Director,
10 any court of competent jurisdiction, or operation of law.

11 (b) APPLICABILITY.—A regulation, order, or deter-
12 mination is described under this subsection if it—

13 (1) was issued, made, prescribed, or allowed to
14 become effective by—

15 (A) the Board; or

16 (B) a court of competent jurisdiction and
17 relates to functions transferred by this subtitle;
18 and

19 (2) is in effect on the effective date of the abol-
20 ishment under section 321(a).

21 **SEC. 323. TRANSFER AND RIGHTS OF EMPLOYEES OF THE**
22 **FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE BOARD.**

23 (a) TRANSFER.—Each employee of the Board shall
24 be transferred to the Federal Housing Finance Agency for
25 employment not later than the effective date of the abol-
26 ishment under section 321(a), and such transfer shall be

1 deemed a transfer of function for purposes of section 3503
2 of title 5, United States Code.

3 (b) GUARANTEED POSITIONS.—Each employee trans-
4 ferred under subsection (a) shall be guaranteed a position
5 with the same status, tenure, grade, and pay as that held
6 on the day immediately preceding the transfer. Each such
7 employee holding a permanent position shall not be invol-
8 untarily separated or reduced in grade or compensation
9 for 12 months after the date of transfer, except for cause
10 or, if the employee is a temporary employee, separated in
11 accordance with the terms of the appointment.

12 (c) APPOINTMENT AUTHORITY FOR EXCEPTED AND
13 SENIOR EXECUTIVE SERVICE EMPLOYEES.—

14 (1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of employees oc-
15 cupying positions in the excepted service or the Sen-
16 ior Executive Service, any appointment authority es-
17 tablished under law or by regulations of the Office
18 of Personnel Management for filling such positions
19 shall be transferred, subject to paragraph (2).

20 (2) DECLINE OF TRANSFER.—The Director of
21 the Federal Housing Finance Agency may decline a
22 transfer of authority under paragraph (1) to the ex-
23 tent that such authority relates to positions excepted
24 from the competitive service because of their con-
25 fidential, policymaking, policy-determining, or policy-

1 advocating character, and noncareer positions in the
2 Senior Executive Service (within the meaning of sec-
3 tion 3132(a)(7) of title 5, United States Code).

4 (d) REORGANIZATION.—If the Director of the Fed-
5 eral Housing Finance Agency determines, after the end
6 of the 1-year period beginning on the effective date of the
7 abolishment under section 321(a), that a reorganization
8 of the combined workforce is required, that reorganization
9 shall be deemed a major reorganization for purposes of
10 affording affected employees retirement under section
11 8336(d)(2) or 8414(b)(1)(B) of title 5, United States
12 Code.

13 (e) EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PROGRAMS.—

14 (1) IN GENERAL.—Any employee of the Board
15 accepting employment with the Federal Housing Fi-
16 nance Agency as a result of a transfer under sub-
17 section (a) may retain for 12 months after the date
18 on which such transfer occurs membership in any
19 employee benefit program of the Federal Housing
20 Finance Agency or the Board, as applicable, includ-
21 ing insurance, to which such employee belongs on
22 the effective date of the abolishment under section
23 321(a) if—

24 (A) the employee does not elect to give up
25 the benefit or membership in the program; and

1 (B) the benefit or program is continued by
2 the Director of the Federal Housing Finance
3 Agency.

4 (2) COST DIFFERENTIAL.—The difference in
5 the costs between the benefits which would have
6 been provided by the Board and those provided by
7 this section shall be paid by the Director of the Fed-
8 eral Housing Finance Agency. If any employee elects
9 to give up membership in a health insurance pro-
10 gram or the health insurance program is not contin-
11 ued by such Director, the employee shall be per-
12 mitted to select an alternate Federal health insur-
13 ance program within 30 days after such election or
14 notice, without regard to any other regularly sched-
15 uled open season.

16 **SEC. 324. TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND FACILITIES.**

17 Upon the effective date of the abolishment under sec-
18 tion 321(a), all property of the Board shall transfer to
19 the Director of the Federal Housing Finance Agency.

1 **Subtitle C—Department of Housing**
2 **and Urban Development**

3 **SEC. 341. TERMINATION OF ENTERPRISE-RELATED FUNC-**
4 **TIONS.**

5 (a) **TERMINATION DATE.**—For purposes of this sub-
6 title, the term “termination date” means the date that oc-
7 curs 6 months after the date of the enactment of this Act.

8 (b) **DETERMINATION OF TRANSFERRED FUNCTIONS**
9 **AND EMPLOYEES.**—

10 (1) **IN GENERAL.**—Not later than the expira-
11 tion of the 3-month period beginning on the date of
12 the enactment of this Act, the Secretary, in con-
13 sultation with the Director of the Office of Federal
14 Housing Enterprise Oversight, shall determine—

15 (A) the functions, duties, and activities of
16 the Secretary of Housing and Urban Develop-
17 ment regarding oversight or regulation of the
18 enterprises under or pursuant to the author-
19 izing statutes, title XIII of the Housing and
20 Community Development Act of 1992, and any
21 other provisions of law, as in effect before the
22 date of the enactment of this Act, but not in-
23 cluding any such functions, duties, and activi-
24 ties of the Director of the Office of Federal
25 Housing Enterprise Oversight of the Depart-

1 ment of Housing and Urban Development and
2 such Office; and

3 (B) the employees of the Department of
4 Housing and Urban Development necessary to
5 perform such functions, duties, and activities.

6 (2) ENTERPRISE-RELATED FUNCTIONS.—For
7 purposes of this subtitle, the term “enterprise-re-
8 lated functions of the Department” means the func-
9 tions, duties, and activities of the Department of
10 Housing and Urban Development determined under
11 paragraph (1)(A).

12 (3) ENTERPRISE-RELATED EMPLOYEES.—For
13 purposes of this subtitle, the term “enterprise-re-
14 lated employees of the Department” means the em-
15 ployees of the Department of Housing and Urban
16 Development determined under paragraph (1)(B).

17 (c) DISPOSITION OF AFFAIRS.—During the 6-month
18 period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act, the
19 Secretary of Housing and Urban Development (in this
20 title referred to as the “Secretary”), for the purpose of
21 winding up the affairs of the Secretary regarding the en-
22 terprise-related functions of the Department of Housing
23 and Urban Development (in this title referred to as the
24 “Department”) and in addition to carrying out the Sec-

1 retary's other responsibilities under law regarding such
2 functions—

3 (1) shall manage the enterprise-related employ-
4 ees of the Department and provide for the payment
5 of the compensation and benefits of any such em-
6 ployee which accrue before the effective date of the
7 transfer of any such employee under section 343;
8 and

9 (2) may take any other action necessary for the
10 purpose of winding up the enterprise-related func-
11 tions of the Department.

12 (d) STATUS OF EMPLOYEES BEFORE TRANSFER.—

13 The amendments made by titles I and II and the termi-
14 nation of the enterprise-related functions of the Depart-
15 ment under subsection (b) may not be construed to affect
16 the status of any employee of the Department as employ-
17 ees of an agency of the United States for purposes of any
18 other provision of law before the effective date of the
19 transfer of any such employee under section 343.

20 (e) USE OF PROPERTY AND SERVICES.—

21 (1) PROPERTY.—The Director of the Federal
22 Housing Finance Agency may use the property of
23 the Secretary to perform functions which have been
24 transferred to the Director of the Federal Housing
25 Finance Agency for such time as is reasonable to fa-

1 cilitate the orderly transfer of functions transferred
2 under any other provision of this Act or any amend-
3 ment made by this Act to any other provision of law.

4 (2) AGENCY SERVICES.—Any agency, depart-
5 ment, or other instrumentality of the United States,
6 and any successor to any such agency, department,
7 or instrumentality, which was providing supporting
8 services to the Secretary regarding enterprise-related
9 functions of the Department before the termination
10 date under subsection (a) in connection with such
11 functions that are transferred to the Director of the
12 Federal Housing Finance Agency shall—

13 (A) continue to provide such services, on a
14 reimbursable basis, until the transfer of such
15 functions is complete; and

16 (B) consult with any such agency to co-
17 ordinate and facilitate a prompt and reasonable
18 transition.

19 (f) SAVINGS PROVISIONS.—

20 (1) EXISTING RIGHTS, DUTIES, AND OBLIGA-
21 TIONS NOT AFFECTED.—Subsection (a) shall not af-
22 fect the validity of any right, duty, or obligation of
23 the United States, the Secretary, or any other per-
24 son, which—

1 (A) arises under the authorizing statutes,
2 title XIII of the Housing and Community De-
3 velopment Act of 1992, or any other provision
4 of law applicable with respect to the Secretary,
5 in connection with the enterprise-related func-
6 tions of the Department; and

7 (B) existed on the day before the termi-
8 nation date under subsection (a).

9 (2) CONTINUATION OF SUITS.—No action or
10 other proceeding commenced by or against the Sec-
11 retary in connection with the enterprise-related func-
12 tions of the Department shall abate by reason of the
13 enactment of this Act, except that the Director of
14 the Federal Housing Finance Agency shall be sub-
15 stituted for the Secretary or any member thereof as
16 a party to any such action or proceeding.

17 **SEC. 342. CONTINUATION AND COORDINATION OF CERTAIN**
18 **REGULATIONS.**

19 (a) IN GENERAL.—All regulations, orders, and deter-
20 minations described in subsection (b) shall remain in ef-
21 fect according to the terms of such regulations, orders,
22 determinations, and resolutions, and shall be enforceable
23 by or against the Director of the Federal Housing Finance
24 Agency until modified, terminated, set aside, or super-

1 seded in accordance with applicable law by such Director,
2 any court of competent jurisdiction, or operation of law.

3 (b) APPLICABILITY.—A regulation, order, or deter-
4 mination is described under this subsection if it—

5 (1) was issued, made, prescribed, or allowed to
6 become effective by—

7 (A) the Secretary; or

8 (B) a court of competent jurisdiction and
9 that relate to the enterprise-related functions of
10 the Department; and

11 (2) is in effect on the termination date under
12 section 341(a).

13 **SEC. 343. TRANSFER AND RIGHTS OF EMPLOYEES.**

14 (a) TRANSFER.—

15 (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-
16 graph (2), each enterprise-related employee of the
17 Department shall be transferred to the Federal
18 Housing Finance Agency for employment not later
19 than the termination date under section 341(a) and
20 such transfer shall be deemed a transfer of function
21 for purposes of section 3503 of title 5, United States
22 Code.

23 (2) AUTHORITY TO DECLINE.—An enterprise-
24 related employee of the Department may, in the dis-
25 cretion of the employee, decline transfer under para-

1 graph (1) to a position in the Federal Housing Fi-
2 nance Agency and shall be guaranteed a position in
3 the Department with the same status, tenure, grade,
4 and pay as that held on the day immediately pre-
5 ceding the date that such declination was made.
6 Each such employee holding a permanent position
7 shall not be involuntarily separated or reduced in
8 grade or compensation for 12 months after the date
9 that the transfer would otherwise have occurred, ex-
10 cept for cause or, if the employee is a temporary em-
11 ployee, separated in accordance with the terms of
12 the appointment.

13 (b) GUARANTEED POSITIONS.—Each enterprise-re-
14 lated employee of the Department transferred under sub-
15 section (a) shall be guaranteed a position with the same
16 status, tenure, grade, and pay as that held on the day
17 immediately preceding the transfer. Each such employee
18 holding a permanent position shall not be involuntarily
19 separated or reduced in grade or compensation for 12
20 months after the date of transfer, except for cause or, if
21 the employee is a temporary employee, separated in ac-
22 cordance with the terms of the appointment.

23 (c) APPOINTMENT AUTHORITY FOR EXCEPTED AND
24 SENIOR EXECUTIVE SERVICE EMPLOYEES.—

1 (1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of employees oc-
2 cupying positions in the excepted service or the Sen-
3 ior Executive Service, any appointment authority es-
4 tablished under law or by regulations of the Office
5 of Personnel Management for filling such positions
6 shall be transferred, subject to paragraph (2).

7 (2) DECLINE OF TRANSFER.—The Director of
8 the Federal Housing Finance Agency may decline a
9 transfer of authority under paragraph (1) to the ex-
10 tent that such authority relates to positions excepted
11 from the competitive service because of their con-
12 fidential, policymaking, policy-determining, or policy-
13 advocating character, and noncareer positions in the
14 Senior Executive Service (within the meaning of sec-
15 tion 3132(a)(7) of title 5, United States Code).

16 (d) REORGANIZATION.—If the Director of the Fed-
17 eral Housing Finance Agency determines, after the end
18 of the 1-year period beginning on the termination date
19 under section 341(a), that a reorganization of the com-
20 bined workforce is required, that reorganization shall be
21 deemed a major reorganization for purposes of affording
22 affected employees retirement under section 8336(d)(2) or
23 8414(b)(1)(B) of title 5, United States Code.

24 (e) EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PROGRAMS.—

1 (1) IN GENERAL.—Any enterprise-related em-
2 ployee of the Department accepting employment
3 with the Federal Housing Finance Agency as a re-
4 sult of a transfer under subsection (a) may retain
5 for 12 months after the date on which such transfer
6 occurs membership in any employee benefit program
7 of the Federal Housing Finance Agency or the De-
8 partment, as applicable, including insurance, to
9 which such employee belongs on the termination
10 date under section 341(a) if—

11 (A) the employee does not elect to give up
12 the benefit or membership in the program; and

13 (B) the benefit or program is continued by
14 the Director of the Federal Housing Finance
15 Agency.

16 (2) COST DIFFERENTIAL.—The difference in
17 the costs between the benefits which would have
18 been provided by the Department and those provided
19 by this section shall be paid by the Director of the
20 Federal Housing Finance Agency. If any employee
21 elects to give up membership in a health insurance
22 program or the health insurance program is not con-
23 tinued by such Director, the employee shall be per-
24 mitted to select an alternate Federal health insur-
25 ance program within 30 days after such election or

1 notice, without regard to any other regularly sched-
2 uled open season.

3 **SEC. 344. TRANSFER OF APPROPRIATIONS, PROPERTY, AND**
4 **FACILITIES.**

5 Upon the termination date under section 341(a), all
6 assets, liabilities, contracts, property, records, and unex-
7 pended balances of appropriations, authorizations, alloca-
8 tions, and other funds employed, held, used, arising from,
9 available to, or to be made available to the Department
10 in connection with enterprise-related functions of the De-
11 partment shall transfer to the Director of the Federal
12 Housing Finance Agency. Unexpended funds transferred
13 by this section shall be used only for the purposes for
14 which the funds were originally authorized and appro-
15 priated.4502